

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Identification Fields

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

**Question ID:** IDN.000\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: RECTYPE

**Record Type**

Universe:

Description:

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

---

File type identifier

10	Household
20	Person
25	Income Imputation
30	Sample Adult
31	Sample Adult Cancer
38	Functioning and Disability
40	Sample Child
60	Family
63	Family Disability Questions
65	Paradata
70	Injury/Poisoning Episode
75	Injury/Poisoning Verbatim

---

**Question ID:** IDN.000\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: SRVY\_YR

**Survey Year**

Universe:

Description:

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

---

Year of National Health Interview Survey

Year	Survey Year
------	-------------

---

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Identification Fields

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

**Question ID:** IDN.000\_04.000

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: HHX

**Household Number**

Universe:

Description: All households

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: household number

Notes: Use this variable in combination with SRVY\_YR to identify individual households.

---

Household Number

---

**Question ID:** IDN.000\_25.000

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: INTV\_QRT

**Interview Quarter**

Universe:

Description: All households

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

---

Interview Quarter

- 1 Quarter 1
  - 2 Quarter 2
  - 3 Quarter 3
  - 4 Quarter 4
- 
-

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
Sample Adult Cancer  
cancerxx : Identification Fields  
PUBLIC USE  
Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

**Question ID:** IDN.000\_30.000

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: INTV\_MON

**Interview Month**

Universe:

Description: All households

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: interview month

Notes: None

---

Interview Month

01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

---

**Question ID:** IDN.000\_35.000

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: FMX

**Family Number**

Universe:

Description: All families

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: family number

Notes: Use this variable in combination with HHX and SRVY\_YR to identify individual families.

---

Family Number

01-25	Family number 1 - 25
-------	----------------------

---

---

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Identification Fields

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

**Question ID:** IDN.000\_40.000

Instrument Variable Name: FPX

Final Documentation Name: FPX

**Person Number**

Universe:

Description: All persons

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: person number

Notes: Use this variable in combination with HHX, FMX, and SRVY\_YR to identify individual persons.

---

Person Number (Within family)

01-25 Person number 1 thru 25

---

**Question ID:** IDN.000\_65.000

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: WTIA\_SA

Universe:

Description:

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: Format of data has an implied decimal (XXXXXX.X). This weight does not include post stratification adjustments (age, race/ethnicity, sex) to the civilian, non-institutionalized U.S. adult population using Census population controls.

---

Weight - Interim Annual

---

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Identification Fields

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

**Question ID:** IDN.000\_70.000

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: WTFA\_SA

Universe:

Description:

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: This weight should be used for most sample adult analyses when using a full year of data. This weight includes post-stratification adjustments (age, race/ethnicity, sex) using Census Bureau population control totals. The sum of these weights is equal to the average of the civilian, noninstitutionalized U.S. population estimates for persons aged 18 and above for February, May, August, and November.

---

Weight - Final Annual

---

**Question ID:** UCF.000\_00.000

R15 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: STRAT\_P

Universe: ALL

Description: All records

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: Pseudo-stratum variable for public use file variance estimation. Created by NCHS/ORM.

---

Pseudo-stratum for public use file variance estimation

001-300 001-300

---

---

---

**2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Unit Control File****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17**

---

**Question ID:** UCF.000\_00.000      R16 RECODE      Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: PSU\_P

Universe: ALL

Description: All records

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: Pseudo-PSU variable for public use file variance estimation. Created by NCHS/ORM.

---

Pseudo-PSU for public use file variance estimation01-02      01-02

---

**Question ID:** UCF.000\_00.000      R09 RECODE      Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: REGION

Universe: ALL

Description: All records

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: united states; region

Notes: Data from Unit Control File (CENREG).

---

Region

- 1      Northeast
  - 2      Midwest
  - 3      South
  - 4      West
-

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family Identification

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: FID.250\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MS1-MS25

Final Documentation Name: R\_MARITL

**[Are/Is][you/person] now married, widowed, divorced, separated, never married, or living with a partner?**

Universe: AGE = All

Description: All persons aged 14 or older

---

Sources: MARITAL; SPOUS; AGE

Recodes: None

Keywords: marital status

Notes: None

Test: Find testing evaluation report at <http://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx>

---

Marital Status

- |   |                                       |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| 0 | Under 14 years                        |
| 1 | Married - spouse in household         |
| 2 | Married - spouse not in household     |
| 3 | Married - spouse in household unknown |
| 4 | Widowed                               |
| 5 | Divorced                              |
| 6 | Separated                             |
| 7 | Never married                         |
| 8 | Living with partner                   |
| 9 | Unknown marital status                |
-

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAC.005\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SPSPEAK

Final Documentation Name: SPSPEAK

(book) CAN1

Next, I would like to ask about the language you use most often. In general, what language do you speak?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: language; Spanish; English;

Notes: None

---

Language used most often

- 1 Only Spanish
  - 2 Mostly Spanish
  - 3 Spanish and English about the same
  - 4 Mostly English
  - 5 Only English
  - 6 Only other, mostly other, or other and English about the same
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
-



---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
Sample Adult Cancer  
cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition  
PUBLIC USE  
Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAC.010\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: CEREALNO

Final Documentation Name: CEREALNO

1 of 2

These questions are about the different kinds of foods you ate or drank during the past month, that is, the past 30 days. When answering, please include meals and snacks eaten at home, at work or school, in restaurants, and anyplace else.

During the past month, how often did you eat HOT or COLD cereals? You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.

\*Read if necessary: Include cereals eaten at any time of the day.

\* Enter number.

\* Enter '0' for Never.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: hot cereals; cold cereals

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

---

Freq eating hot or cold cereals during the past month: # of units

000	Never
001-995	1-995 times
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

---

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAC.010\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: CEREALTP

Final Documentation Name: CEREALTP

2 of 2

**\*Enter time period.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('000' <= CEREALNO <='999')

Description: Sample adults 18+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: hot cereals; cold cereals

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

---

Freq eating hot or cold cereals during the past month: Time units

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 0 | Never           |
| 1 | Day             |
| 2 | Week            |
| 3 | Month           |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

**2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Sample Adult Cancer**  
**cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition**  
**PUBLIC USE**  
**Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17**

---

**Question ID:** NAC.015\_00.005

R01 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: CERTYP

Final Documentation Name: CERTYNR

**During the past month, what kinds of cereal did you USUALLY eat? You may choose up to two.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('001' <= CEREALNO <='995')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who ate cereal in the past month

---

Sources: CERTYPN

Recodes: None

Keywords: hot cereals; cold cereals; cereal name; usual cereal

Notes: Displays the number corresponding to the cereal selected in CERTYP in the questionnaire. This recode includes the 10 most common responses and all other responses have been grouped in the '327' category for reasons of confidentiality. See Appendix - 1 for the full list of cereals and their corresponding numbers.

---

First kind of cereal eaten (number), recode

032	CHEERIOS
040	CHEERIOS, HONEY NUT
076	CORN FLAKES
104	FROSTED FLAKES
129	GRANOLA
141	HONEY BUNCHES OF OAT HONEY ROASTED
224	RAISIN BRAN
238	SHREDDED WHEAT
246	SPECIAL K
307	OATMEAL
327	OTHER
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

---

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAC.015\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: CERTYP2

Final Documentation Name: CERTYP2

**During the past month, was there another cereal that you usually ate?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('001' <= CEREALNO <= '995')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who ate cereal in past month

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: hot cereals; cold cereals; usual cereal

Notes: None

---

Ate a second kind of cereal

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-

---

**2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Sample Adult Cancer**  
**cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition**  
**PUBLIC USE**  
**Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17**

---

**Question ID:** NAC.015\_02.005      R01 RECODE      Instrument Variable Name: CERTYP3  
Final Documentation Name: CERTY3NR

**Universe:** ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CERTYP2='1'

**Description:** Sample adults 18+ who ate a second cereal in the past month

---

**Sources:** CERTYP3N

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** hot cereals; cold cereals; cereal name; usual cereal

**Notes:** Displays the number corresponding to the cereal selected in CERTYP3 in the questionnaire. This recode includes the 10 most common responses and all other responses have been grouped in the '327' category for reasons of confidentiality. See Appendix - 1 for the full list of cereals and their corresponding numbers.

---

Second kind of cereal eaten (number), recode

032	CHEERIOS
040	CHEERIOS, HONEY NUT
076	CORN FLAKES
104	FROSTED FLAKES
129	GRANOLA
141	HONEY BUNCHES OF OAT HONEY ROASTED
224	RAISIN BRAN
238	SHREDDED WHEAT
246	SPECIAL K
307	OATMEAL
327	OTHER
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

---

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAC.020\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: MILKNO

Final Documentation Name: MILKNO

1 of 2

**\*Read if necessary: During the past month . . .**

**How often did you have MILK, either to drink or on cereal? Do NOT include soy milk or small amounts of milk in coffee or tea.**

**\*Read if necessary: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.**

**\* Enter '0' for Never.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: milk

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

---

Freq drinking milk during the past month: # of units

000	Never
001-995	1-995 times
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

---

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAC.020\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: MILKTP

Final Documentation Name: MILKTP

2 of 2

**\*Enter time period.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: milk

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

---

Freq drinking milk during the past month: Time units

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 0 | Never           |
| 1 | Day             |
| 2 | Week            |
| 3 | Month           |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAC.025\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MILKTYP

Final Documentation Name: MILKTYP

What type of milk was it? Was it usually...

\* Read categories below.

\* If respondent drinks soy milk only, go back and change MILKNO to '0'.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('001' <= MILKNO <='995')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who drank milk in the past month

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: milk; milk fat

Notes: None

---

Type of milk

- 1 Whole or regular milk
  - 2 2% fat or reduced-fat milk
  - 3 1% fat or low-fat milk (includes 0.5% fat milk or "low-fat" milk not further specified)
  - 4 Fat-free, skim or nonfat milk
  - 5 Other
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
-



---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAC.030\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: SODANO

Final Documentation Name: SODANO

1 of 2

During the past month, how often did you drink REGULAR SODA or pop that contains sugar?

Do NOT include diet soda. You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.

\* Enter '0' for Never.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: soda; pop; carbonated soft drink

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

---

Freq drinking soda during the past month: # of units

000	Never
001-995	1-995 times
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

---

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAC.030\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: SODATP

Final Documentation Name: SODATP

2 of 2

**\*Enter time period.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: soda; pop; carbonated soft drink

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

---

Freq drinking soda during the past month: Time units

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 0 | Never           |
| 1 | Day             |
| 2 | Week            |
| 3 | Month           |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

**2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17**

---

**Question ID:** NAC.040\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: FRJUCNO

Final Documentation Name: FRJUCNO

1 of 2

**\*Read if necessary: During the past month . . .****How often did you drink 100% PURE fruit juice such as orange, mango, apple, grape and pineapple juices?****Do NOT include fruit flavored drinks with added sugar or fruit juice you made at home and added sugar to.****\*Read if necessary: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.****\* Enter '0' for Never.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: fruit juice

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

---

**Freq drinking fruit juice during the past month: # of units**

000	Never
001-995	1-995 times
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

---

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAC.040\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: FRJUICTP

Final Documentation Name: FRJUICTP

2 of 2

**\*Enter time period.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: fruit juice

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

---

Freq drinking fruit juice during the past month: Time units

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 0 | Never           |
| 1 | Day             |
| 2 | Week            |
| 3 | Month           |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAC.042\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: COFFEEN1

Final Documentation Name: COFFEEN1

1 of 2

**\*Read if necessary: During the past month...**

**How often did you drink COFFEE or tea that had sugar or honey added to it? Include coffee and tea you sweetened yourself and presweetened tea and coffee drinks such as Arizona Iced Tea and Frappuccino. Do not include artificially sweetened coffee or diet tea.**

**\*Read if necessary: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.****\* Enter '0' for Never.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: coffee; tea

Notes: In 2015, the question's wording changed from the 2010 version (when this question was previously administered) in the examples of coffee and tea listed and in the exclusion of artificial sweetener examples. The output and final documentation corresponding to 'number of units' in this question have been renamed COFFEEN1 from COFFEENO. All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

Freq drinking coffee or tea during the past month: # of units

000	Never
001-995	1-995 times
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAC.042\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: COFFEET1

Final Documentation Name: COFFEET1

2 of 2

**\*Enter time period.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: coffee; tea

Notes: In 2015, the question's wording changed from the 2010 version (when this question was previously administered) in the examples of coffee and tea listed and in the exclusion of artificial sweetener examples. The output and final documentation corresponding to 'time units' in this question have been renamed COFFEET1 from COFFEETP. All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

---

Freq drinking coffee or tea during the past month: Time units

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 0 | Never           |
| 1 | Day             |
| 2 | Week            |
| 3 | Month           |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
Sample Adult Cancer  
cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition  
PUBLIC USE  
Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAC.045\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: SPORDRNO

Final Documentation Name: SPORDRNO

1 of 2

**\*Read if necessary: During the past month . . .**

**How often did you drink SPORTS and ENERGY drinks such as Gatorade, Red Bull, and Vitamin water?**

**\*Read if necessary: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.**

**\* Enter '0' for Never.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: sports drinks; energy drinks; vitamin water

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

---

Freq drinking sports and energy drinks during the past month: # of units

000	Never
001-995	1-995 times
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

---

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAC.045\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: SPORDRTP

Final Documentation Name: SPORDRTP

2 of 2

**\*Enter time period.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: sports drinks; energy drinks; vitamin water

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

---

Freq drinking sports and energy drinks during the past month: Time units

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 0 | Never           |
| 1 | Day             |
| 2 | Week            |
| 3 | Month           |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-



---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAC.060\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: FRTDRNO

Final Documentation Name: FRTDRNO

1 of 2

**\*Read if necessary: During the past month . . .**

**How often did you drink sweetened fruit drinks, such as Kool-aid, cranberry and lemonade?**

**Include fruit drinks you made at home and added sugar to.**

**\*Read if necessary: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.**

**\* Enter '0' for Never.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: sweetened fruit drinks

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

---

Freq drinking sweetened fruit drinks during the past month: # of units

000	Never
001-995	1-995 times
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

---

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAC.060\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: FRTDRTP

Final Documentation Name: FRTDRTP

2 of 2

**\*Enter time period.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: sweetened fruit drinks

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

---

Freq drinking sweetened fruit drinks during the past month: Time units

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 0 | Never           |
| 1 | Day             |
| 2 | Week            |
| 3 | Month           |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
Sample Adult Cancer  
cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition  
PUBLIC USE  
Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAC.070\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: FRUITNO

Final Documentation Name: FRUITNO

1 of 2

**\*Read if necessary: During the past month . . .**

**How often did you eat FRUIT? Include fresh, frozen, or canned fruit. Do NOT include juices.**

**\*Read if necessary: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.**

**\* Enter '0' for Never.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: fruit

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

---

Freq eating fruit during the past month: # of units

000	Never
001-995	1-995 times
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

---

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAC.070\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: FRUITTP

Final Documentation Name: FRUITTP

2 of 2

**\*Enter time period.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: fruit

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

---

Freq eating fruit during the past month: Time units

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 0 | Never           |
| 1 | Day             |
| 2 | Week            |
| 3 | Month           |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAC.090\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: SALADNO

Final Documentation Name: SALADNO

1 of 2

**\*Read if necessary: During the past month . .**

**How often did you eat a green leafy or lettuce SALAD, with or without other vegetables?**

**\*Read if necessary: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.**

**\* Enter '0' for Never.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: green leafy salad; lettuce salad

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

---

Freq eating a green leafy or lettuce salad during the past month: # of units

000	Never
001-995	1-995 times
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

---

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAC.090\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: SALADTP

Final Documentation Name: SALADTP

2 of 2

**\*Enter time period.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: green leafy salad; lettuce salad

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

---

Freq eating a green leafy or lettuce salad during the past month: Time units

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 0 | Never           |
| 1 | Day             |
| 2 | Week            |
| 3 | Month           |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
Sample Adult Cancer  
cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition  
PUBLIC USE  
Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAC.100\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: FRIESNO

Final Documentation Name: FRIESNO

1 of 2

**\*Read if necessary: During the past month . . .**

**How often did you eat any kind of FRIED POTATOES, including French fries, home fries, or hash brown potatoes?**

**\*Read if necessary: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.**

**\* Enter '0' for Never.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: fried potatoes; French fries; home fries; hash brown potatoes

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

---

Freq eating fried potatoes during the past month: # of units

000	Never
001-995	1-995 times
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

---

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAC.100\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: FRIESTP

Final Documentation Name: FRIESTP

2 of 2

**\*Enter time period.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: fried potatoes; French fries; home fries; hash brown potatoes

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

---

Freq eating fried potatoes during the past month: Time units

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 0 | Never           |
| 1 | Day             |
| 2 | Week            |
| 3 | Month           |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-



---

**2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer**

cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition

**PUBLIC USE**Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

**Question ID:** NAC.110\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: POTATONO

Final Documentation Name: POTATONO

1 of 2

**\*Read if necessary: During the past month . . .****How often did you eat any OTHER KIND OF POTATOES, such as baked, boiled, mashed potatoes, sweet potatoes, or potato salad?****\*Read if necessary: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.****\*Read if necessary: INCLUDE red-skinned and Yukon Gold potatoes.****\* Enter '0' for Never.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: baked potatoes; boiled potatoes; mashed potatoes; sweet potatoes; potato salad

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

---

Freq eating other kinds of potatoes during the past month: # of units

000	Never
001-995	1-995 times
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

---

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAC.110\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: POTATOTP

Final Documentation Name: POTATOTP

2 of 2

**\*Enter time period.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: baked potatoes; boiled potatoes; mashed potatoes; sweet potatoes; potato salad

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

---

Freq eating other kinds of potatoes during the past month: Time units

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 0 | Never           |
| 1 | Day             |
| 2 | Week            |
| 3 | Month           |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
Sample Adult Cancer  
cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition  
PUBLIC USE  
Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAC.120\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: BEANSNO

Final Documentation Name: BEANSNO

1 of 2

**\*Read if necessary: During the past month . . .**

**How often did you eat refried beans, baked beans, beans in soup, pork and beans or any other type of cooked dried beans? Do NOT include green beans.**

**\*Read if necessary: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.**

**\* Enter '0' for Never.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: refried beans; baked beans; pork and beans; cooked dried beans

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

---

Freq eating beans during the past month: # of units

000	Never
001-995	1-995 times
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

---

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAC.120\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: BEANSTP

Final Documentation Name: BEANSTP

2 of 2

**\*Enter time period.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: refried beans; baked beans; pork and beans; cooked dried beans

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

---

Freq eating beans during the past month: Time units

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 0 | Never           |
| 1 | Day             |
| 2 | Week            |
| 3 | Month           |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

**2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17**

---

**Question ID:** NAC.125\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: BRRICENO

Final Documentation Name: BRRICENO

1 of 2

**\*Read if necessary: During the past month . . .****How often did you eat BROWN RICE or other cooked whole grains, such as bulgur, cracked wheat, or millet? Do NOT include white rice.****\*Read if necessary: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.****\* Enter '0' for Never.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: brown rice; bulgur; cooked whole grains; cracked wheat; millet

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

---

**Freq eating brown rice or cooked whole grains during the past month: # of units**

000	Never
001-995	1-995 times
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

---

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAC.125\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: BRRICETP

Final Documentation Name: BRRICETP

2 of 2

**\*Enter time period.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: brown rice; bulgur; cooked whole grains; cracked wheat; millet

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

---

Freq eating brown rice or cooked whole grains during the past month: Time units

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 0 | Never           |
| 1 | Day             |
| 2 | Week            |
| 3 | Month           |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAC.130\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: OVEGNO

Final Documentation Name: OVEGNO

? [F1] 1 of 2

\*Read if necessary: During the past month . . .

Not including what you just told me about (lettuce salads, potatoes, cooked dried beans), how often did you eat OTHER VEGETABLES?

\*Read if necessary: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.

\* Enter '0' for Never.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vegetables

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

---

Freq eating other vegetables during the past month: # of units

000	Never
001-995	1-995 times
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

---

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAC.130\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: OVEGTP

Final Documentation Name: OVEGTP

2 of 2

**\*Enter time period.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vegetables

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

---

Freq eating other vegetables during the past month: Time units

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 0 | Never           |
| 1 | Day             |
| 2 | Week            |
| 3 | Month           |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-



---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAC.131\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: SALSANO

Final Documentation Name: SALSANO

1 of 2

**\*Read if necessary: During the past month . . .**

**How often did you have Mexican-type SALSA made with tomato?**

**\*Read if necessary: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.**

**\* Enter '0' for Never.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: salsa; fresh sauce; Mexican-style salsa

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

---

Freq eating salsa during the past month: # of units

000	Never
001-995	1-995 times
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

---

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAC.131\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: SALSATP

Final Documentation Name: SALSATP

2 of 2

**\*Enter time period.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: salsa; fresh sauce; Mexican-style salsa

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

---

Freq eating salsa during the past month: Time units

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 0 | Never           |
| 1 | Day             |
| 2 | Week            |
| 3 | Month           |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAC.132\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: PIZZANO

Final Documentation Name: PIZZANO

1 of 2

**\*Read if necessary: During the past month . . .**

**How often did you eat PIZZA? Include frozen pizza, fast food pizza, and homemade pizza.**

**\*Read if necessary: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.**

**\* Enter '0' for Never.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: pizza

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

---

Freq eating pizza during the past month: # of units

000	Never
001-995	1-995 times
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

---

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAC.132\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: PIZZATP

Final Documentation Name: PIZZATP

2 of 2

**\*Enter time period.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: pizza

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

---

Freq eating pizza during the past month: Time units

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 0 | Never           |
| 1 | Day             |
| 2 | Week            |
| 3 | Month           |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAC.133\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: TOMSAUNO

Final Documentation Name: TOMSAUNO

1 of 2

**\*Read if necessary: During the past month . . .**

**How often did you have TOMATO SAUCES such as with spaghetti or noodles or mixed into foods such as lasagna? Do not include tomato sauce on pizza.**

**\*Read if necessary: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.**

**\* Enter '0' for Never.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: tomato sauce

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

---

Freq eating tomato sauces during the past month: # of units

000	Never
001-995	1-995 times
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

---

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAC.133\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: TOMSAUTP

Final Documentation Name: TOMSAUTP

2 of 2

**\*Enter time period.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: tomato sauce

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

---

Freq eating tomato sauces during the past month: Time units

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 0 | Never           |
| 1 | Day             |
| 2 | Week            |
| 3 | Month           |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

**2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer**

cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition

**PUBLIC USE**Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAC.134\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHEESENO

Final Documentation Name: CHEESENO

1 of 2

**\*Read if necessary: During the past month . . .****How often did you eat any kind of CHEESE? Include cheese as a snack, cheese on burgers, sandwiches, and cheese in foods such as lasagna, quesadillas, or casseroles. Do not include cheese on pizza.****\*Read if necessary: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.****\* Enter '0' for Never.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cheese

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

---

Freq eating cheese during the past month: # of units

000	Never
001-995	1-995 times
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

---

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAC.134\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHEESETP

Final Documentation Name: CHEESETP

2 of 2

**\*Enter time period.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cheese

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

---

Freq eating cheese during the past month: Time units

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 0 | Never           |
| 1 | Day             |
| 2 | Week            |
| 3 | Month           |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-



---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
Sample Adult Cancer  
cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition  
PUBLIC USE  
Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAC.136\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: REDMETNO

Final Documentation Name: REDMETNO

(book) CAN2

1 of 2

**\*Read if necessary: During the past month . . .**

Looking at this card, how often did you eat RED MEAT, such as beef, pork, ham, or sausage? Do NOT include chicken, turkey, or seafood.

**\*Read if necessary: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.**

**\* Enter '0' for Never.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: red meat; beef; pork; ham; sausage

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

---

Freq eating red meat during the past month: # of units

000	Never
001-995	1-995 times
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

---

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAC.136\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: REDMETTP

Final Documentation Name: REDMETTP

2 of 2

**\*Enter time period.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: red meat; beef; pork; ham; sausage

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

---

Freq eating red meat during the past month: Time units

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 0 | Never           |
| 1 | Day             |
| 2 | Week            |
| 3 | Month           |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAC.137\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: PROMETNO

Final Documentation Name: PROMETNO

1 of 2

(book) CAN3

**\*Read if necessary: During the past month . . .**

Looking at this card, how often did you eat **PROCESSED MEAT**, such as bacon, lunch meats, or hot dogs?

**\*Read if necessary: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.**

**\* Enter '0' for Never.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: processed meat; bacon; lunch meats; hot dogs

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

---

Freq eating processed meat during the past month: # of units

000	Never
001-995	1-995 times
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

---

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAC.137\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: PROMETTP

Final Documentation Name: PROMETTP

2 of 2

**\*Enter time period.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: processed meat; bacon; lunch meats; hot dogs

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

---

Freq eating processed meat during the past month: Time units

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 0 | Never           |
| 1 | Day             |
| 2 | Week            |
| 3 | Month           |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
Sample Adult Cancer  
cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition  
PUBLIC USE  
Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAC.138\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: BREADNO

Final Documentation Name: BREADNO

1 of 2

**\*Read if necessary: During the past month . . .**

**How often did you eat WHOLE GRAIN BREAD including toast, rolls and in sandwiches? Whole grain breads include whole wheat, rye, oatmeal and pumpernickel. Do NOT include white bread.**

**\*Read if necessary: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.**

**\*Read if necessary: INCLUDE cracked wheat, multi-grain and bran breads.**

**\* Enter '0' for Never.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: whole grain bread; whole wheat; rye; oatmeal; pumpernickel

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

---

Freq eating whole grain bread during the past month: # of units

000	Never
001-995	1-995 times
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

---

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAC.138\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: BREADTP

Final Documentation Name: BREADTP

2 of 2

**\*Enter time period.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: whole grain bread; whole wheat; rye; oatmeal; pumpernickel

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

---

Freq eating whole grain bread during the past month: Time units

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 0 | Never           |
| 1 | Day             |
| 2 | Week            |
| 3 | Month           |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
Sample Adult Cancer  
cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition  
PUBLIC USE  
Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAC.139\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: CANDYNO

Final Documentation Name: CANDYNO

1 of 2

**\*Read if necessary: During the past month . . .**

**How often did you eat CHOCOLATE, or any other types of CANDY? Do NOT include SUGAR-FREE CANDY.**

**\*Read if necessary: You can tell me per day, per week or per month.**

**\* Enter '0' for Never.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chocolate; candy

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

---

Freq eating chocolate or candy during the past month: # of units

000	Never
001-995	1-995 times
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

---

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAC.139\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: CANDYTTP

Final Documentation Name: CANDYTTP

2 of 2

**\*Enter time period.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chocolate; candy

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

---

Freq eating chocolate or candy during the past month: Time units

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 0 | Never           |
| 1 | Day             |
| 2 | Week            |
| 3 | Month           |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-



---

**2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17**

---

**Question ID:** NAC.140\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: DONUTNO

Final Documentation Name: DONUTNO

1 of 2

**\*Read if necessary: During the past month . . .****How often did you eat DOUGHNUTS, sweet rolls, Danish, muffins, (pan dulce) or pop-tarts? Do NOT include sugar-free items.****\*Read if necessary: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.****\* Enter '0' for Never.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: doughnuts; sweet rolls; Danish; muffins; pop-tarts; pan dulce

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

---

**Freq eating doughnuts, Danish, or sweet pastry during past month: # of units**

000	Never
001-995	1-995 times
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

---

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAC.140\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: DONUTTP

Final Documentation Name: DONUTTP

2 of 2

**\*Enter time period.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: doughnuts; sweet rolls; Danish; muffins; pop-tarts; pan dulce

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

---

Freq eating doughnuts, Danish, or sweet pastry during the past month: Time units

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 0 | Never           |
| 1 | Day             |
| 2 | Week            |
| 3 | Month           |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
Sample Adult Cancer  
cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition  
PUBLIC USE  
Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAC.141\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: COOKIENO

Final Documentation Name: COOKIENO

1 of 2

**\*Read if necessary: During the past month . . .**

**How often did you eat COOKIES, CAKE, PIE, or BROWNIES? Do NOT include sugar-free kinds.**

**\*Read if necessary: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.**

**\* Enter '0' for Never.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cookies; cake; pie; brownies

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

---

Freq eating cookies, cake, pie, or brownies during the past month: # of units

000	Never
001-995	1-995 times
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

---

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAC.141\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: COOKIETP

Final Documentation Name: COOKIETP

2 of 2

**\*Enter time period.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cookies; cake; pie; brownies

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

---

Freq eating cookies, cake, pie, or brownies during the past month: Time units

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 0 | Never           |
| 1 | Day             |
| 2 | Week            |
| 3 | Month           |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
Sample Adult Cancer  
cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition  
PUBLIC USE  
Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAC.145\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: ICECRNO

Final Documentation Name: ICECRNO

1 of 2

**\*Read if necessary: During the past month . . .**

**How often did you eat ICE CREAM OR OTHER FROZEN DESSERTS? Do NOT include sugar-free kinds.**

**\*Read if necessary: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.**

**\* Enter '0' for Never.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: ice cream; frozen desserts

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

---

Freq eating ice cream or other frozen desserts during the past month: # of units

000	Never
001-995	1-995 times
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

---

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAC.145\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: ICECRTP

Final Documentation Name: ICECRTP

2 of 2

**\*Enter time period.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: ice cream; frozen desserts

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

---

Freq eating ice cream or other frozen desserts during the past month: Time units

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 0 | Never           |
| 1 | Day             |
| 2 | Week            |
| 3 | Month           |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
Sample Adult Cancer  
cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition  
PUBLIC USE  
Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAC.150\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: POPCNNO

Final Documentation Name: POPCNNO

1 of 2

**\*Read if necessary: During the past month . . .**

**How often did you eat POPCORN?**

**\*Read if necessary: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.**

**\* Enter '0' for Never.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: popcorn

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

---

Freq eating popcorn during the past month: # of units

000	Never
001-995	1-995 times
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

---

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAC.150\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: POPCNTP

Final Documentation Name: POPCNTP

2 of 2

**\*Enter time period.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: popcorn

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

Freq eating popcorn during the past month: Time units

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 0 | Never           |
| 1 | Day             |
| 2 | Week            |
| 3 | Month           |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAC.170\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: VITMIN

Final Documentation Name: VITMIN

These next questions are about vitamins and minerals you may have taken during the past month, that is, the past 30 days.

**DURING THE PAST MONTH, did you take any vitamin or mineral pills or supplements of ANY kind?**

**\*Read if necessary: INCLUDE vitamin or mineral pills or liquids. Do NOT include vitamin-fortified foods.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; mineral supplements

Notes: None

Took vitamin or mineral supplements during the past month

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |



## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAC.180\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: VITMULT

Final Documentation Name: VITMULT

**DURING THE PAST MONTH, did you take any MULTI-vitamins such as One-A-Day, Theragra, or Centrum?**

**\*Read if necessary: Include combinations of three or more vitamins and minerals, such as those labeled "stress" or "anti-oxidant." Do not include combinations of herbal or plant substances, or combinations of just two, like calcium and vitamin D.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and VITMIN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have taken vitamins or mineral supplements in the past month

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: multi-vitamins

Notes: None

Took any multi-vitamins during the past month

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: NAC.200\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: VITMULD

Final Documentation Name: VITMULD

**On how many DAYS during the past month did you take a MULTI-vitamin?**

**\*Enter number of days taking multi-vitamins.**

**\*Enter '30' for all days in the month.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and VITMULT='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have taken a multi-vitamin in the past month

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: multi-vitamins

Notes: None

Number of days during past month took multi-vitamins

01-30	1-30 days
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAC.210\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CALCA

Final Documentation Name: CALCA

**DURING THE PAST MONTH, did you take any CALCIUM SUPPLEMENTS, including Tums or calcium chews?**  
**[Fill: Do NOT include any calcium in the MULTI-vitamins you told me about.]**

**\*Read if necessary: Do NOT include milk or calcium-fortified orange juice.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and VITMIN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have taken vitamins or mineral supplements in the past month

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: calcium supplements

Notes: None

Took calcium supplement during the past month

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAC.215\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: CALCD

Final Documentation Name: CALCD

**On how many DAYS during the past month did you take calcium supplements?**

**\*Enter number of days taking calcium.**

**\*Enter '30' for all days in the month.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CALCA='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have taken calcium in the past month

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: calcium supplements

Notes: None

Number of days during past month took calcium supplements

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 01-30 | 1-30 days       |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
Sample Adult Cancer  
cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition  
PUBLIC USE  
Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAC.270\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: VTID

Final Documentation Name: VTID

**DURING THE PAST MONTH, did you take any VITAMIN D PILLS OR SUPPLEMENTS?**

Fill1: [Do NOT include any vitamin D in the MULTI-vitamins you told me about.]

Fill2: [Do NOT include calcium supplements that contain vitamin D.]

Fill3: [Do not include calcium supplements that contain vitamin D or MULTI-vitamins you told me about.]

**\*Read if necessary: Do NOT include vitamin D fortified milk or other foods such as cereals and bread.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and VITMIN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have taken vitamin or mineral supplements in the past month

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamin D pills; vitamin D supplements

Notes: None

---

Took vitamin D pills or supplements during the past month

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

Question ID: NAC.280\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: VTIDM

Final Documentation Name: VTIDM

**On how many DAYS during the past month did you take vitamin D?**

**\*Enter '30' for all days in the month.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and VTID='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have taken vitamin D in the past month

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamin D pills; vitamin D supplements

Notes: None

---

Number of days during past month took vitamin D

01-30	1-30 days
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAC.290\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: VITDWHY

Final Documentation Name: VITDWHY

**Which of these is the MAIN reason you took vitamin D...?****\*Read categories below.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and VITD='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have taken vitamin D in the past month

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamin D; reason for vitamin D

Notes: None

Main reason for taking vitamin D

- |   |                       |
|---|-----------------------|
| 1 | For OVERALL health    |
| 2 | For BONE health       |
| 3 | To prevent CANCER     |
| 4 | For some other reason |
| 7 | Refused               |
| 8 | Not ascertained       |
| 9 | Don't know            |

Question ID: NAD.010\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AD11A

Final Documentation Name: AD11A

**The next questions are about walking for transportation. I will ask you separately about walking for other reasons like relaxation or exercise.****During the past 7 days, did you walk to get some place that took you at least 10 minutes?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: walking; transportation

Notes: None

Walk for transportation during past 7 days

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 3 | Unable to walk  |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Physical Activity

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAD.011\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AD12A

Final Documentation Name: AD12A

In the past 7 days, how many times did you do that?

**\*Read if necessary: Walk for at least 10 minutes to get some place.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AD11A='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have walked for transportation in the past 7 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: walking; transportation

Notes: None

Number of times walking for transportation in past 7 days

01-94	1-94
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: NAD.012\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: AD13ANO

Final Documentation Name: AD13NO

1 of 2

**[Fill1: How long did that walk take?/ Fill2: On average, how long did those walks take?]****\* Enter number for length of walk for transportation.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= AD12A &lt;= '94')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have walked for transportation at least once in the past week

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: walking; transportation

Notes: None

Duration of walking for transportation: # of units

001-995	1-995
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Physical Activity

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAD.012\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: AD13ATP

Final Documentation Name: AD13TP

2 of 2

**\* Enter time period for length of walking for transportation.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= AD12A &lt;= '94')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have walked for transportation at least once in the past week

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: walking; transportation

Notes: None

Duration of walking for transportation: Time unit

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Minute(s)       |
| 2 | Hour(s)         |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAD.013\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AD14A

Final Documentation Name: AD14A

**Sometimes you may walk for fun, relaxation, exercise, or to walk the dog. During the past 7 days, did you walk for at least 10 minutes for any of these reasons? Please do not include walking for transportation.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AD11A NE '3'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who are able to walk

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: walking for fun; relaxation; exercise; walk the dog

Notes: None

Walk for leisure during past 7 days

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Physical Activity

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAD.014\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AD15A

Final Documentation Name: AD15A

**In the past 7 days, how many times did you do that?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AD14A='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have walked for leisure in the past 7 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: walking for fun; relaxation; exercise; walk the dog

Notes: None

Number of times walking for leisure in past 7 days

01-94	1-94 times
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: NAD.015\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: AD16ANO

Final Documentation Name: AD16NO

1 of 2

**[Fill1: How long did that walk take?/ Fill2: On average, how long did those walks take?]****\* Enter number for length of walk for fun, relaxation, or exercise.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= AD15A &lt;= '94')

Description: Sample Adults 18+ who have walked for leisure at least once in the past week

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: walking for fun; relaxation; exercise; walk the dog

Notes: None

Duration of walking for leisure: # of units

001-995	1-995
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Physical Activity

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAD.015\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: AD16ATP

Final Documentation Name: AD16TP

2 of 2

**\* Enter time period for length of walking for fun, relaxation, or exercise.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= AD15A &lt;= '94')

Description: Sample Adults 18+ who have walked for leisure at least once in the past week

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: walking for fun; relaxation; exercise; walk the dog

Notes: None

Duration of walking for leisure: Time unit

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Minute(s)       |
| 2 | Hour(s)         |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAD.020\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PAHOME

Final Documentation Name: PAHOME

**How often are there people walking within sight of your home? Would you say...****\*Read categories below.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

Test: Find testing evaluation report at <http://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx>

How often people walking within sight of your home

- |   |                       |
|---|-----------------------|
| 1 | Every day             |
| 2 | Every 2-3 days        |
| 3 | About once a week     |
| 4 | Less than once a week |
| 7 | Refused               |
| 8 | Not ascertained       |
| 9 | Don't know            |



---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Physical Activity

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAD.025\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PAWTHR

Final Documentation Name: PAWTHR

How often does the weather make you less likely to walk? Would you say...

**\*Read if necessary:** We mean any kind of bad weather that makes you less likely to walk, such as hot, cold, rainy, snowy, and windy.

**\*Read answer categories.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

Test: Find testing evaluation report at <http://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx>

---

How often weather make less likely to walk

- |   |                      |
|---|----------------------|
| 1 | Almost always        |
| 2 | Most of the time     |
| 3 | Some of the time     |
| 4 | A little of the time |
| 5 | Never                |
| 7 | Refused              |
| 8 | Not ascertained      |
| 9 | Don't know           |
-

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Physical Activity

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAD.030\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PAROAD

Final Documentation Name: PAROAD

The next questions are about where you live.

**\*Read if necessary:** These questions are about your walking or places you can walk, not walking by other people.

**Where you live, are there roads, sidewalks, paths or trails where you can walk?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

are there roads, sidewalks, paths or trails where you can walk

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAD.035\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PASHOPS

Final Documentation Name: PASHOPS

**\*Read if necessary:** Where you live...

**Are there shops, stores, or markets that you can walk to?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

Are there shops, stores, or markets that you can walk to

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Physical Activity

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAD.040\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PATRANS

Final Documentation Name: PATRANS

**\*Read if necessary: Where you live...****Are there bus or transit stops that you can walk to?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

Are there bus or transit stops that you can walk to

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAD.045\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PAMOVIE

Final Documentation Name: PAMOVIE

**\*Read if necessary: Where you live...****Are there places like movies, libraries, or churches that you can walk to?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

Are there places like movies, libraries, or churches that you can walk to

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Physical Activity

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAD.050\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PARELAX

Final Documentation Name: PARELAX

**\*Read if necessary: Where you live...****Are there places that you can walk to that help you relax, clear your mind, and reduce stress?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

Are there places that you can walk to that help you relax, clear your mind, and

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAD.055\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PASIDEW

Final Documentation Name: PASIDEW

**\*Read if necessary: Where you live...****Do most streets have sidewalks?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

Do most streets have sidewalks

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Physical Activity

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAD.060\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PATRAFF

Final Documentation Name: PATRAFF

**\*Read if necessary: Where you live...****Does traffic make it unsafe for you to walk?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

Does traffic make it unsafe to walk

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAD.065\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PACRIME

Final Documentation Name: PACRIME

**\*Read if necessary: Where you live...****Does crime make it unsafe for you to walk?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

Does crime make it unsafe to walk

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Physical Activity

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAD.070\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PAANIMAL

Final Documentation Name: PAANIMAL

**\*Read if necessary: Where you live...****Do dogs or other animals make it unsafe for you to walk?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

Do dogs or other animals make it unsafe to walk

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAE.010\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MENTHOLF

Final Documentation Name: MENTHOLF

**Earlier you said you used to smoke cigarettes. Think back to the 12 months BEFORE you quit smoking. During that time, was your usual cigarette brand menthol or non-menthol?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKEV='1' and SMKNOW='3'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who are former smokers

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cigarettes; menthol; non-menthol

Notes: None

Usual cigarette menthol/non-menthol 12m before quitting

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Menthol         |
| 2 | Non-menthol     |
| 3 | No usual type   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Tobacco

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAE.015\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: NUMCIGA

Final Documentation Name: NUMCIGA

When you last smoked FAIRLY REGULARLY, how many cigarettes did you usually smoke per day?

\*Enter '95' if varied.

\*Enter '96' if never smoked cigarettes regularly.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKEV='1' and SMKNOW='3' and SMKREG ne '96'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who are former smokers and had smoked regularly in the past

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cigarettes

Notes: None

Number of cigarettes smoked daily

01-94	1-94 cigarettes
95	Varied
96	Never smoked regularly
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: NAE.017\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: NUMCVAR

Final Documentation Name: NUMCVAR

What is the average number of cigarettes that you smoked daily during the longest period that you smoked?

\*Read if necessary: 1 pack equals 20 cigarettes.

\*Enter '95' if 95 or more.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and NUMCIGA='95'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who said number of cigarettes smoked daily varied

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cigarettes

Notes: None

Average number of cigarettes during longest period smoked

01-94	1-94 cigarettes
95	95 or more cigarettes
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Tobacco

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAE.020\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: FQUITA\_1

Final Documentation Name: FQUITA\_1

**Thinking back to when you stopped smoking completely, did you use ANY of the following PRODUCTS:****A nicotine patch?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKNOW='3' and ((SMKQTNO LE '95' and SMKQ'TTP='1') or (SMKQTNO LE '95' and SMKQ'TTP='2') or (SMKQTNO LE '24' and SMKQ'TTP='3') or (SMKQTNO LE '02' and SMKQ'TTP='4'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who are former smokers and quit in the last 2 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: smoking; nicotine patch

Notes: None

Use nicotine patch to stop smoking

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAE.020\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: FQUITA\_2

Final Documentation Name: FQUITA\_2

**\*Read if necessary.****Thinking back to when you stopped smoking completely, did you use ANY of the following PRODUCTS:****A nicotine gum or lozenge (LA-zenj)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKNOW='3' and ((SMKQTNO LE '95' and SMKQ'TTP='1') or (SMKQTNO LE '95' and SMKQ'TTP='2') or (SMKQTNO LE '24' and SMKQ'TTP='3') or (SMKQTNO LE '02' and SMKQ'TTP='4'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who are former smokers and quit in the last 2 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: smoking; nicotine gum; nicotine lozenge

Notes: None

Use nicotine gum or lozenge to stop smoking

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |



---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Tobacco

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAE.020\_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: FQUITA\_3

Final Documentation Name: FQUITA\_3

**\*Read if necessary.**

**Thinking back to when you stopped smoking completely, did you use ANY of the following PRODUCTS:**

**A nicotine containing nasal spray or inhaler?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKNOW='3' and ((SMKQTNO LE '95' and SMKQ'TTP='1') or (SMKQTNO LE '95' and SMKQ'TTP='2') or (SMKQTNO LE '24' and SMKQ'TTP='3') or (SMKQTNO LE '02' and SMKQ'TTP='4'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who are former smokers and quit in the last 2 years

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: smoking; nicotine nasal spray; nicotine inhaler

Notes: None

Test: Find testing evaluation report at <http://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx>

---

Use nicotine containing nasal spray or inhaler to stop smoking

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Tobacco

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAE.020\_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: FQUITA\_4

Final Documentation Name: FQUITA\_4

**\*Read if necessary.**

**Thinking back to when you stopped smoking completely, did you use ANY of the following PRODUCTS:**

**A prescription pill called Chantix (CHAN-tix) or Varenicline (vuh-REN-ih-klin)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKNOW='3' and ((SMKQTNO LE '95' and SMKQ'TTP='1') or (SMKQTNO LE '95' and SMKQ'TTP='2') or (SMKQTNO LE '24' and SMKQ'TTP='3') or (SMKQTNO LE '02' and SMKQ'TTP='4'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who are former smokers and quit in the last 2 years

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: smoking; prescription pill; Chantix; Varenicline

Notes: None

---

Use Chantix or Varenicline to stop smoking

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
-

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Tobacco

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAE.020\_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: FQUITA\_5

Final Documentation Name: FQUITA\_5

**\*Read if necessary.****Thinking back to when you stopped smoking completely, did you use ANY of the following PRODUCTS:****A prescription pill called Zyban (ZI-ban), Bupropion (byoo-PRO-pee-on), or Wellbutrin (well-BYOO-trin)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKNOW='3' and ((SMKQTNO LE '95' and SMKQ'TTP='1') or (SMKQTNO LE '95' and SMKQ'TTP='2') or (SMKQTNO LE '24' and SMKQ'TTP='3') or (SMKQTNO LE '02' and SMKQ'TTP='4'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who are former smokers and quit in the last 2 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: smoking; prescription pill; Zyban; Bupropion; Wellbutrin

Notes: None

Use Zyban, Bupropion, or Wellbutrin to stop smoking

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAE.025\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: FQUITB\_1

Final Documentation Name: FQUITB\_1

**Thinking back to when you stopped smoking completely, did you use ANY of the following:****A telephone help line or quit line?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKNOW='3' and ((SMKQTNO LE '95' and SMKQ'TTP='1') or (SMKQTNO LE '95' and SMKQ'TTP='2') or (SMKQTNO LE '24' and SMKQ'TTP='3') or (SMKQTNO LE '02' and SMKQ'TTP='4'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who are former smokers and quit in the last 2 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: smoking; telephone help line; telephone quit line

Notes: None

Use telephone help/quit line to stop smoking

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Tobacco

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAE.025\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: FQUITB\_2

Final Documentation Name: FQUITB\_2

**\*Read if necessary.**

**Thinking back to when you stopped smoking completely, did you use ANY of the following:**

**One-on-one counseling?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKNOW='3' and ((SMKQTNO LE '95' and SMKQ'TTP='1') or (SMKQTNO LE '95' and SMKQ'TTP='2') or (SMKQTNO LE '24' and SMKQ'TTP='3') or (SMKQTNO LE '02' and SMKQ'TTP='4'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who are former smokers and quit in the last 2 years

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: smoking; one-on-one counseling

Notes: None

---

Use one-on-one counseling to stop smoking

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
-

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Tobacco

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAE.025\_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: FQUITB\_3

Final Documentation Name: FQUITB\_3

**\*Read if necessary.****Thinking back to when you stopped smoking completely, did you use ANY of the following:****A stop smoking clinic, class or support group?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKNOW='3' and ((SMKQTNO LE '95' and SMKQ'TTP='1') or (SMKQTNO LE '95' and SMKQ'TTP='2') or (SMKQTNO LE '24' and SMKQ'TTP='3') or (SMKQTNO LE '02' and SMKQ'TTP='4'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who are former smokers and quit in the last 2 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: smoking; stop smoking clinic; stop smoking class; stop smoking support group

Notes: None

Use a stop smoking clinic, class, or support group to stop smoking

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAE.060\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MENTHOL

Final Documentation Name: MENTHOL

**Earlier you said you smoke cigarettes. Is your usual cigarette brand menthol or non-menthol?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKEV='1' and SMKNOW IN ('1','2')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who are current smokers

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cigarette; menthol; non-menthol

Notes: None

Usual cigarette brand menthol/non-menthol

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Menthol         |
| 2 | Non-menthol     |
| 3 | No usual type   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Tobacco

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAE.075\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CSQEV

Final Documentation Name: CSQEV

**Have you EVER stopped smoking for one day or longer BECAUSE YOU WERE TRYING TO QUIT SMOKING?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKEV='1' and SMKNOW IN ('1','2') and CIGQTYR IN ('1','2','7','8','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who are current smokers

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: smoking

Notes: None

Test: Find testing evaluation report at <http://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx>

Stopped smoking one day or longer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAE.080\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: CQUITA\_1

Final Documentation Name: CQUITA\_1

**Thinking back to when you tried to QUIT smoking in the PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use ANY of the following PRODUCTS:****A nicotine patch?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKEV='1' and SMKNOW IN ('1','2') and CIGQTYR='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who are current smokers and tried to quit in the last year

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: smoking; nicotine patch

Notes: None

Use nicotine patch to try to quit smoking

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Tobacco

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAE.080\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: CQUITA\_2

Final Documentation Name: CQUITA\_2

**\*Read if necessary.**

**Thinking back to when you tried to QUIT smoking in the PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use ANY of the following PRODUCTS:**

**A nicotine gum or lozenge (LA-zenj)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKEV='1' and SMKNOW IN ('1','2') and CIGQTYR='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who are current smokers and tried to quit in the last year

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: smoking; nicotine gum; nicotine lozenge

Notes: None

---

Use nicotine gum or lozenge to try to quit smoking

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Tobacco

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAE.080\_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: CQUITA\_3

Final Documentation Name: CQUITA\_3

**\*Read if necessary.**

**Thinking back to when you tried to QUIT smoking in the PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use ANY of the following PRODUCTS:**

**A nicotine containing nasal spray or inhaler?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKEV='1' and SMKNOW IN ('1','2') and CIGQTYR='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who are current smokers and tried to quit in the last year

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: smoking; nicotine nasal spray; nicotine inhaler

Notes: None

---

Use nicotine containing spray or inhaler to try to quit smoking

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-



---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Tobacco

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAE.080\_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: CQUITA\_4

Final Documentation Name: CQUITA\_4

**\*Read if necessary.**

**Thinking back to when you tried to QUIT smoking in the PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use ANY of the following PRODUCTS:**

**A prescription pill called Chantix (CHAN-tix) or Varenicline (vuh-REN-ih-klin)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKEV='1' and SMKNOW IN ('1','2') and CIGQTYR='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who are current smokers and tried to quit in the last year

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: smoking; prescription pill; Chantix; Varenicline

Notes: None

---

Use Chantix or Varenicline to try to quit smoking

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Tobacco

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAE.080\_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: CQUITA\_5

Final Documentation Name: CQUITA\_5

**\*Read if necessary.****Thinking back to when you tried to QUIT smoking in the PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use ANY of the following PRODUCTS:****A prescription pill called Zyban (ZI-ban), Bupropion (byoo-PRO-pee-on), or Wellbutrin (well-BYOO-trin)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKEV='1' and SMKNOW IN ('1','2') and CIGQTYR='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who are current smokers and tried to quit in the last year

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: smoking; prescription pill; Zyban; Bupropion; Wellbutrin

Notes: None

Use Zyban, Bupropion, or Wellbutrin to try to quit smoking

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAE.085\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: CQUITB\_1

Final Documentation Name: CQUITB\_1

**Thinking back to when you tried to QUIT smoking in the PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use ANY of the following:****A telephone help line or quit line?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKEV='1' and SMKNOW IN ('1','2') and CIGQTYR='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who are current smokers and tried to quit in the last year

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: smoking; telephone help line; telephone quit line

Notes: None

Use telephone help/quit line to try to quit smoking

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Tobacco

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAE.085\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: CQUITB\_2

Final Documentation Name: CQUITB\_2

**\*Read if necessary.****Thinking back to when you tried to QUIT smoking in the PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use ANY of the following:****One-on-one counseling?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKEV='1' and SMKNOW IN ('1','2') and CIGQTYR='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who are current smokers and tried to quit in the last year

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: smoking; one-on-one counseling

Notes: None

Use one-on-one counseling to try to quit smoking

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAE.085\_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: CQUITB\_3

Final Documentation Name: CQUITB\_3

**\*Read if necessary.****Thinking back to when you tried to QUIT smoking in the PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use ANY of the following:****A stop smoking clinic, class or support group?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKEV='1' and SMKNOW IN ('1','2') and CIGQTYR='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who are current smokers and tried to quit in the last year

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: smoking; stop smoking clinic; stop smoking class; stop smoking support group

Notes: None

Use a stop smoking clinic, class, or support group to try to quit smoking

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Tobacco

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAE.100\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: QWANT

Final Documentation Name: QWANT

**Would you like to completely quit smoking cigarettes?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKEV='1' and SMKNOW IN ('1','2')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who are current smokers

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cigarettes; quit smoking

Notes: None

Like to completely quit smoking

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAE.105\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: ECIGEV1

Final Documentation Name: ECIGEV1

The next question is about electronic cigarettes or e-cigarettes. You may also know them as vape-pens, hookah-pens, e-hookahs, or e-vaporizers. Some look like cigarettes, and others look like pens or small pipes. These are battery-powered, usually contain liquid nicotine, and produce vapor instead of smoke.

**Have you EVER used an e-cigarette EVEN ONE TIME?**

**\*Read if necessary: E-cigarettes and similar products can be bought as one-time, disposable products, as re-usable kits with a cartridge, or with refillable chambers. These usually contain a liquid, often called an “e-liquid” or “e-juice.” Popular brands include NJOY, BLU, LOGIC, and VUSE.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: smoking; electronic cigarettes; e-cigarette; e-cig; e-smoking; vaping; once

Notes: New 2015 question, and new to the NAE section.

Test: Find testing evaluation report at <http://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx>

Ever used electronic cigarettes (e-cig), even once

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Tobacco

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAE.110\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: ECIGCUR1

Final Documentation Name: ECIGCUR1

**Do you now use e-cigarettes every day, some days, or not at all?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ECIGEV1='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have ever used e-cigarettes

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: e-cigarettes; electronic cigarettes; e-cigs; smoking; vaping

Notes: New 2015 question, and new to the NAE section.

Test: Find testing evaluation report at <http://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx>

E-cig freq: every day/some days/not at all

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Every day       |
| 2 | Some days       |
| 3 | Not at all      |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAE.115\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: ECIG30D

Final Documentation Name: ECIG30D

**On how many of the PAST 30 DAYS have you used e-cigarettes?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ECIGCUR1 IN (2,'3','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who now use e-cigarettes some days, not at all, or refused, or don't know current e-cigarette status

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: smoking; e-cigarette; e-cig; e-smoking; vaping

Notes: New 2015 question, and new to the NAE section.

Number of days used e-cigarettes, past 30 days

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 00-30 | 0-30            |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Tobacco

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAE.145\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CIGAREV

Final Documentation Name: CIGAREV

Have you ever smoked a regular cigar, cigarillo, or a little filtered cigar EVEN ONE TIME?

**\*Read if necessary: "Cigarillos" are medium cigars that sometimes are sold with plastic or wooden tips. Some common brands are Black and Mild, Swisher Sweets, Dutch Masters and Phillies Blunts. Cigarillos are usually sold individually or in packs of 5 or fewer. Little filtered cigars look like cigarettes and are usually brown in color. Like cigarettes, little filtered cigars have a spongy filter and are sold in packs of 20. Some common brands are Prime Time and Winchester.**

**\*Read if necessary: Do not include electronic cigars or e-cigars.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: smoked; regular cigar; cigarillo; little filtered cigar; tobacco; once

Notes: New 2015 question.

Ever smoked a regular cigar, cigarillo, or little filtered cigar, even once

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAE.148\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CIGEV501

Final Documentation Name: CIGEV501

Have you smoked at least 50 cigars, cigarillos, or little filtered cigars in your entire life?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CIGAREV='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have ever smoked a regular cigar, cigarillo, or filtered cigar

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: smoked; cigar; cigarillo; little filtered cigar; tobacco

Notes: New 2015 question.

Ever smoked 50 cigars, cigarillos, or little filtered cigars

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Tobacco

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAE.150\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CIGCUR1

Final Documentation Name: CIGCUR1

**Do you now smoke regular cigars, cigarillos, or little filtered cigars every day, some days, or not at all?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CIGAREV='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have ever smoked a regular cigar, cigarillo, or filtered cigar

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: smoke; cigar; cigarillo; little filtered cigar; smoking; tobacco

Notes: New 2015 question.

Test: Find testing evaluation report at <http://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx>

Smoke freq:every day/some days/not at all-cigars,cigarillos,or lil' filtered cig

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Every day       |
| 2 | Some days       |
| 3 | Not at all      |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAE.151\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CIG30D1

Final Documentation Name: CIG30D1

**On how many of the PAST 30 DAYS have you smoked a regular cigar, cigarillo, or little filtered cigar?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CIGCUR1 IN ('2','3','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who now smoke a regular cigar, cigarillo, or little filtered cigar some days, not at all, or refused, or don't know current cigar smoking status

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: smoked; cigar; cigarillo; little filtered cigar; smoking; tobacco

Notes: New 2015 question, and new to the NAE section.

Test: Find testing evaluation report at <http://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx>

Number of days smoked cigar, cigarillo, or little filtered cigar, past 30 days

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 00-30 | 0-30            |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Tobacco

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAE.152\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PIPEV1

Final Documentation Name: PIPEV1

Have you EVER smoked a pipe filled with tobacco-either a regular pipe, water pipe, or hookah EVEN ONE TIME?

**\*Read if necessary: A hookah is a type of water pipe. It is sometimes called a “narghile” (NAR-ge-lee) pipe. Do not include electronic hookah or e-hookahs.**

**\*Read if necessary: Do not include electronic pipes or e-pipes.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: smoke; smoking; pipe; water pipe; hookah; tobacco; once

Notes: New 2015 question, and new to the NAE section.

Ever smoked pipe filled w/tobacco – either pipe,water pipe,or hookah,even once

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAE.153\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PIPECUR1

Final Documentation Name: PIPECUR1

Do you now smoke pipes filled with tobacco – either regular pipes, water pipes, or hookahs, every day, some days, or not at all?

**\*Read if necessary: Do not include pipes filled with substances other than tobacco.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and PIPEV1='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have ever smoked a regular pipe, water pipe or hookah filled with tobacco

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: smoke; smoking; pipe; water pipe; hookah; tobacco

Notes: New 2015 question, and new to the NAE section.

Smoke freq: every day/some days/not at all – either pipes,water pipes,or hookahs

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Every day       |
| 2 | Some days       |
| 3 | Not at all      |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |



## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Tobacco

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAE.155\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SMKLSTOB

Final Documentation Name: SMKLSTOB

Smokeless tobacco products are placed in the mouth or nose and can include chewing tobacco, snuff, dip, snus (SNOOSE), or dissolvable tobacco.

Have you ever used smokeless tobacco products EVEN ONE TIME?

**\*Read if necessary: Do not include nicotine replacement therapy products (such as patch, gum, lozenge, or spray, which are considered smoking cessation treatments.)**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: smokeless tobacco; chewing tobacco; snuff; dip; snus; dissolvable tobacco; once

Notes: New 2015 question, and new to the NAE section as the question includes all forms of smokeless tobacco (chewing; snuff; dip; snus; dissolvable tobacco) used in the mouth or nose.

Test: Find testing evaluation report at <http://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx>

Ever used smokeless tobacco products, even once

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAE.157\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SMKLS20

Final Documentation Name: SMKLS20

Have you used smokeless tobacco products at least 20 times in your entire life?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKLSTOB='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have ever used smokeless tobacco products

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: smokeless tobacco; chewing tobacco; snuff; dip; snus; dissolvable tobacco

Notes: New 2015 question, and new to the NAE section as the question includes all forms of smokeless tobacco (chewing; snuff; dip; snus; dissolvable tobacco) used in the mouth or nose.

Test: Find testing evaluation report at <http://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx>

Ever used smokeless tobacco products 20 times in entire life

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Tobacco

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAE.159\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SMKLSCUR

Final Documentation Name: SMKLSCUR

**Do you NOW use smokeless tobacco products every day, some days, or not at all?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKLSSTOB='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have ever used smokeless tobacco products

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: smokeless tobacco; chewing tobacco; snuff; dip; snus; dissolvable tobacco

Notes: New 2015 question, and new to the NAE section as the question includes all forms of smokeless tobacco (chewing; snuff; dip; snus; dissolvable tobacco) used in the mouth or nose.

Test: Find testing evaluation report at <http://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx>

Smokeless tobacco freq: everyday/some days/not at all

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Every day       |
| 2 | Some days       |
| 3 | Not at all      |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAE.161\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SMKLS30D

Final Documentation Name: SMKLS30D

**On how many of the PAST 30 DAYS have you used chewing tobacco, snuff, dip, snus, or dissolvable tobacco?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKLSCUR IN ('2','3','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who use smokeless tobacco products some days, not at all, or refused or don't know current smokeless using status

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: smokeless tobacco; chewing tobacco; snuff; dip; snus; dissolvable tobacco

Notes: New 2015 question, and new to the NAE section as the question includes all forms of smokeless tobacco (chewing; snuff; dip; snus; dissolvable tobacco) used in the mouth or nose.

Test: Find testing evaluation report at <http://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx>

Number days used chewing tobacco,snuff,dip,snus,or dissolv' tobacco,past 30 days

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 00-30 | 0-30            |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Tobacco

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAE.163\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SMKLBRND

Final Documentation Name: SMKLBRND

**During the past 30 days, what brand of smokeless tobacco product did you use MOST OFTEN?****\*Do not read categories**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= SMKLS30D <='30') or (SMKLSCUR = '1')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who use smokeless tobacco products at least once in the past 30 days.

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: smokeless tobacco; chewing tobacco; snuff; dip; snus; dissolvable tobacco; brand

Notes: New 2015 question includes all forms of smokeless tobacco (chewing; snuff; dip; snus; dissolvable tobacco) used in the mouth or nose.

Test: Find testing evaluation report at <http://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx>

Smokeless tobacco brand used most often, past 30 days

- |    |                      |
|----|----------------------|
| 01 | Beech-Nut            |
| 02 | Camel Snus           |
| 03 | Cope                 |
| 04 | Copenhagen           |
| 05 | General Snus         |
| 06 | Grizzly              |
| 07 | Husky                |
| 08 | Kayak                |
| 09 | Kodiak               |
| 10 | Levi Garrett         |
| 11 | Longhorn             |
| 12 | Marlboro Snus        |
| 13 | Red Man              |
| 14 | Red Man Golden Blend |
| 15 | Red Seal             |
| 16 | Skoal                |
| 17 | Skoal Snus           |
| 18 | Skoal X-tra          |
| 19 | Stoker's             |
| 20 | Timber Wolf          |
| 21 | Other (Specify)      |
| 97 | Refused              |
| 98 | Not ascertained      |
| 99 | Don't know           |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Tobacco

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAE.170\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MDTOB3

Final Documentation Name: MDTOB3

**In the PAST 12 MONTHS, has a medical doctor, dentist, or other health professional ADVISED you to quit smoking, or to quit using other kinds of tobacco?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (AMDLONGR IN ('1','2','7','9') or ADNLONG2 IN ('1','2','7','9')) and ((CIGCUR1 IN ('1','2') or PIPECUR1 IN ('1','2') or ECIGCUR1 IN ('1','2') or SMKLSCUR IN ('1','2')) or (SMKEV='1' and (SMKNOW IN ('1','2') or (SMKNOW='3' and ((SMKQTNO LE '95' and SMKQTTP='1') or (SMKQTNO LE '52' and SMKQTTP='2') or (SMKQTNO LE '12' and SMKQTTP='3') or (SMKQTNO LE '01' and SMKQTTP='4'))))))))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have seen a doctor or other health professional in the past year and are current cigarette smokers or former cigarette smokers who have quit in the past 12 months, or who currently smoke cigars, or pipes, or use smokeless tobacco every day or some days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: quit; advice/advised; quit advice; smoking; tobacco; doctor/otr. hlth. prof.

Notes: New 2015 question, and new to the NAE section as the question also includes pipe usage (incl. hookahs) and all forms of smokeless tobacco used in the mouth or nose (chewing; snuff; dip; snus; dissolvable tobacco).

Has dr,dentist,otr profess' advised quit smking/using otr kinds of tob,past 12 m

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Tobacco

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAE.171\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: HPTOB31-HPTOB35

Final Documentation Name: HPTOB31

? [F1]

In the PAST 12 MONTHS, which of the following health professionals advised you to quit smoking or quit using other kinds of tobacco?

\*Read answer categories below.

\*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and MDTOB3='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose doctor or other health professional advised them to quit smoking or using other kinds of tobacco in the past 12 months

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: quit; advice/advised; quit advice; smoking; tobacco; doctor/otr. hlth. prof.

Notes: New 2015 question, and new to the NAE section as the question also includes pipe usage (incl. hookahs) and all forms of smokeless tobacco used in the mouth or nose (chewing; snuff; dip; snus; dissolvable tobacco).

---

Health profess' advised quit smking/using otr kinds of tob in past 12 m, Doctor

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Tobacco

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAE.171\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: HPTOB31-HPTOB35

Final Documentation Name: HPTOB32

? [F1]

In the PAST 12 MONTHS, which of the following health professionals advised you to quit smoking or quit using other kinds of tobacco?

\*Read answer categories below.

\*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and MDTOB3='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose doctor or other health professional advised them to quit smoking or using other kinds of tobacco in the past 12 months

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: quit; advice/advised; quit advice; smoking; tobacco; dentist; doctor/otr. hlth. prof.

Notes: New 2015 question, and new to the NAE section as the question also includes pipe usage (incl. hookahs) and all forms of smokeless tobacco used in the mouth or nose (chewing; snuff; dip; snus; dissolvable tobacco).

---

Health profess' advised quit smking/using otr kinds of tob in past 12 m, dentist

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Tobacco

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAE.171\_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: HPTOB31-HPTOB35

Final Documentation Name: HPTOB33

? [F1]

In the PAST 12 MONTHS, which of the following health professionals advised you to quit smoking or quit using other kinds of tobacco?

\*Read answer categories below.

\*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and MDTOB3='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose doctor or other health professional advised them to quit smoking or using other kinds of tobacco in the past 12 months

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: quit; advice/advised; quit advice; smoking; tobacco; nurse/otr. hlth. prof.

Notes: New 2015 question, and new to the NAE section as the question also includes pipe usage (incl. hookahs) and all forms of smokeless tobacco used in the mouth or nose (chewing; snuff; dip; snus; dissolvable tobacco).

---

Health profess' advised quit smking/using otr kinds of tob in past 12 m, nurse

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Tobacco

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAE.171\_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: HPTOB31-HPTOB35

Final Documentation Name: HPTOB34

? [F1]

In the PAST 12 MONTHS, which of the following health professionals advised you to quit smoking or quit using other kinds of tobacco?

\*Read answer categories below.

\*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and MDTOB3='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose doctor or other health professional advised them to quit smoking or using other kinds of tobacco in the past 12 months

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: quit; advice/advised; quit advice; smoking; tobacco; dental hygienist/otr. hlth. prof.

Notes: New 2015 question, and new to the NAE section as the question also includes pipe usage (incl. hookahs) and all forms of smokeless tobacco used in the mouth or nose (chewing; snuff; dip; snus; dissolvable tobacco).

---

Hth profess' advised quit smking/using otr kinds tob past 12 m, dental hygienist

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-



## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Tobacco

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAE.171\_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: HPTOB31-HPTOB35

Final Documentation Name: HPTOB35

? [F1]

In the PAST 12 MONTHS, which of the following health professionals advised you to quit smoking or quit using other kinds of tobacco?

\*Read answer categories below.

\*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and MDTOB3='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose doctor or other health professional advised them to quit smoking or using other kinds of tobacco in the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: quit; advice/advised; quit advice; smoking; tobacco; otr. hlth. prof.; doctor

Notes: New 2015 question, and new to the NAE section as the question also includes pipe usage (incl. hookahs) and all forms of smokeless tobacco used in the mouth or nose (chewing; snuff; dip; snus; dissolvable tobacco).

Hlth profess' advised quit smking/using otr kinds of tob past 12 m, otr hlt prof

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAE.190\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: LIVEBTH

Final Documentation Name: LIVEBTH

Have you given birth to a live born infant within the past 5 years?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and ('018' <= AGE <= '049') and SEX='2'

Description: Female sample adults age 18-49

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: live birth

Notes: None

Had live birth in past 5 years

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Tobacco

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAE.200\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SMKPREG

Final Documentation Name: SMKPREG

**Were you smoking cigarettes when you became pregnant with your last child?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and ('018' &lt;= AGE &lt;= '049') and SEX='2' and SMKEV='1' and LIVEBTH='1'

Description: Female sample adults age 18-49 who have smoked at least 100 cigarettes in their entire life and have had a live birth in the past 5 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: smoking; cigarettes; pregnant

Notes: None

## Smoking when became pregnant with last child

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAE.210\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SMKLST

Final Documentation Name: SMKLST

**Did you smoke cigarettes at any time during your pregnancy with your last child?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and ('018' &lt;= AGE &lt;= '049') and SEX='2' and SMKEV='1' and LIVEBTH='1'

Description: Female sample adults age 18-49 who have smoked at least 100 cigarettes in their entire life and have had a live birth in the past 5 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: smoke; cigarettes; pregnancy

Notes: None

## Smoke any time during pregnancy with last child

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Tobacco

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAE.220\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: QUTWK

Final Documentation Name: QUTWK

**Did you quit smoking for 7 days or longer during your pregnancy with your last child?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and ('018' &lt;= AGE &lt;= '049') and SEX='2' and SMKLST='1'

Description: Female sample adults age 18-49 who have smoked at least 100 cigarettes in their entire life and smoked during last pregnancy

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: smoking; pregnancy

Notes: None

## Quit smoking for 7+ days during pregnancy with last child

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAE.230\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MTHQUIT

Final Documentation Name: MTHQUIT

**In what month of your pregnancy did you quit for 7 days or longer?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and ('018' &lt;= AGE &lt;= '049') and SEX='2' and QUTWK='1'

Description: Female sample adults age 18-49 who have smoked at least 100 cigarettes in their entire life and smoked during last pregnancy, but quit for 7 days or longer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: smoking; pregnancy

Notes: None

## Month of pregnancy quit smoking for 7+ days

- |    |                 |
|----|-----------------|
| 01 | First           |
| 02 | Second          |
| 03 | Third           |
| 04 | Fourth          |
| 05 | Fifth           |
| 06 | Sixth           |
| 07 | Seventh         |
| 08 | Eighth          |
| 09 | Ninth           |
| 97 | Refused         |
| 98 | Not ascertained |
| 99 | Don't know      |

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Tobacco

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAE.240\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: STSMOK

Final Documentation Name: STSMOK

**Did you start smoking again during the pregnancy or did you stay off cigarettes for the rest of the pregnancy?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and ('018' <= AGE <= '049') and SEX='2' and QUTWK='1'

Description: Female sample adults age 18-49 who have smoked at least 100 cigarettes in their entire life and smoked during last pregnancy, but quit for 7 days or longer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: smoking; cigarettes; pregnancy

Notes: None

---

Start smoking again during pregnancy

- 1 Stayed off rest of pregnancy
  - 2 Started again
  - 3 Never started again
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
-

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAF.010\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SUN1HR

Final Documentation Name: SUN1HR

? [F1]

Now, we are going to ask you about your skin's reaction to the sun. After several months of not being in the sun very much, if you went out in the sun for an hour without sunscreen, a hat, or protective clothing, which one of these best describes what would happen to your skin? (\*Read choices 1-5 only)

**\*Read if necessary:** Even if you did not go out in the sun, what would happen if you did? Use the most recent experience. If none, then think about the past.

**\*By "sunburn" we mean even a small part of your skin turns red or hurts for 12 hours or more.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: sun; skin

Notes: None

---

In sun 1 hr, effect on skin

- 01 Get a severe sunburn with blisters
  - 02 Have a moderate sunburn with peeling
  - 03 Burn mildly with some or no darkening/tanning
  - 04 Turn darker without sunburn
  - 05 Nothing would happen to my skin
  - 06 Do not go out in the sun
  - 07 Other
  - 97 Refused
  - 98 Not ascertained
  - 99 Don't know
-

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAF.015\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SUNTAN

Final Documentation Name: SUNTAN

? [F1]

Next, consider that you were out in the sun repeatedly, such as every day for two weeks, without sunscreen, a hat, or protective clothing . Which one of these best describes what your skin would LOOK like? (\*Read choices 1-5 only)

**\*Read if necessary:** Even if you did not go out in the sun, what would happen if you did? Use the most recent experience. If none, then think about the past.

**\*By "sunburn" we mean even a small part of your skin turns red or hurts for 12 hours or more.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: sun; skin

Notes: None

---

In sun a long time, effect on skin

- 01 Very dark or deeply tanned
  - 02 Dark/Moderately tanned
  - 03 A little dark/Mildly tanned
  - 04 Freckled but still light skinned
  - 05 Burned repeatedly with little or no darkening or tanning---still light skinned
  - 06 Don't go out in the sun
  - 07 Other
  - 97 Refused
  - 98 Not ascertained
  - 99 Don't know
-

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAF.020\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SUN1\_SHA

Final Documentation Name: SUN1\_SHA

When you go outside on a warm sunny day for MORE than one hour, how often do you. . .

Stay in the shade? Would you say (\*Read categories 1-5). . .

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: outside; sunny; shade

Notes: None

---

Stay in shade on warm sunny day

- |   |                         |
|---|-------------------------|
| 1 | Always                  |
| 2 | Most of the time        |
| 3 | Sometimes               |
| 4 | Rarely                  |
| 5 | Never                   |
| 6 | Don't go out in the sun |
| 7 | Refused                 |
| 8 | Not ascertained         |
| 9 | Don't know              |
-

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAF.022\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SUN1\_CAP

Final Documentation Name: SUN1\_CAP

**\*Read if necessary.**

**When you go outside on a warm sunny day for MORE than one hour, how often do you. . .**

**Wear a baseball cap or sun visor? Would you say (\*Read categories 1-5). . .**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: outside; sunny; cap; visor

Notes: None

---

Wear baseball cap/visor on warm sunny day

- |   |                         |
|---|-------------------------|
| 1 | Always                  |
| 2 | Most of the time        |
| 3 | Sometimes               |
| 4 | Rarely                  |
| 5 | Never                   |
| 6 | Don't go out in the sun |
| 7 | Refused                 |
| 8 | Not ascertained         |
| 9 | Don't know              |
-



---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
Sample Adult Cancer  
cancerxx : Cancer Screening  
PUBLIC USE  
Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAF.023\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SUN\_HAT1

Final Documentation Name: SUN\_HAT1

(book) CAN4

**\*Read if necessary.**

When you go outside on a warm sunny day for MORE than one hour, how often do you. . .

Wear a hat that shades your face, ears AND neck such as a hat with a wide brim all around? Would you say (\*Read categories 1-5). . .

**\*Read if necessary: Do not include visors, baseball caps, or hats that do not shade the face, ears and neck. Include legionnaire hats.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: outside; sunny; hat; face; ears; neck

Notes: None

---

Wear wide-brimmed hat on warm sunny day

- |   |                         |
|---|-------------------------|
| 1 | Always                  |
| 2 | Most of the time        |
| 3 | Sometimes               |
| 4 | Rarely                  |
| 5 | Never                   |
| 6 | Don't go out in the sun |
| 7 | Refused                 |
| 8 | Not ascertained         |
| 9 | Don't know              |
-

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAF.024\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SUN2\_LGS

Final Documentation Name: SUN2\_LGS

**\*Read if necessary.**

**When you go outside on a warm sunny day for MORE than one hour, how often do you. . .**

**Wear a long sleeved shirt? Would you say (\*Read categories 1-5). . .**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: outside; sunny; long sleeved shirt

Notes: None

---

Wear long sleeved shirt on warm sunny day

- 1 Always
  - 2 Most of the time
  - 3 Sometimes
  - 4 Rarely
  - 5 Never
  - 6 Don't go out in the sun
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAF.025\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SUN2\_LGP

Final Documentation Name: SUN2\_LGP

**\*Read if necessary.**

**When you go outside on a warm sunny day for MORE than one hour, how often do you. . .**

**Wear long pants or other clothing that reaches your ankles? Would you say (\*Read categories 1-5). . .**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: outside; sunny; long pants; ankle length clothes

Notes: None

---

Wear long clothing to ankles on warm sunny day

- |   |                         |
|---|-------------------------|
| 1 | Always                  |
| 2 | Most of the time        |
| 3 | Sometimes               |
| 4 | Rarely                  |
| 5 | Never                   |
| 6 | Don't go out in the sun |
| 7 | Refused                 |
| 8 | Not ascertained         |
| 9 | Don't know              |
-

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAF.026\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SUN2\_SCR

Final Documentation Name: SUN2\_SCR

**\*Read if necessary.**

**When you go outside on a warm sunny day for MORE than one hour, how often do you. . .**

**Use sunscreen? Would you say (\*Read categories 1-5). . .**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: outside; sunny; sunscreen

Notes: None

---

Use sunscreen on warm sunny day

- |   |                         |
|---|-------------------------|
| 1 | Always                  |
| 2 | Most of the time        |
| 3 | Sometimes               |
| 4 | Rarely                  |
| 5 | Never                   |
| 6 | Don't go out in the sun |
| 7 | Refused                 |
| 8 | Not ascertained         |
| 9 | Don't know              |
-

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAF.027\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SPF

Final Documentation Name: SPF

? [F1]

What is the SPF number of the sunscreen you use **MOST** often?

**\*Read if necessary: If you use more than one or different ones, pick the one used most often.**

**\*Enter '96' if unable to pick the one used most often.**

**\*Enter '50' if 50 or higher SPF.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SUN2\_SCR IN ('1','2','3','4')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who use sunscreen at least rarely

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: SPF; sunscreen

Notes: None

---

SPF of sunscreen used most often

01-49	1-49
50	50+
96	More than one, different ones, other
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.028\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SPFSCALE

Final Documentation Name: SPFSCALE

**Is the SPF usually 1-14 or 15-50?****\*Enter '2' if 50 or higher SPF.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SPF IN ('96','97','99')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who answered more than one, different ones, or other to SPF number, or did not know or refused to say the SPF

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: SPF; sunscreen

Notes: None

SPF number of usual sunscreen

1	1-14
2	15+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: NAF.030\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: NBURN

Final Documentation Name: NBURN

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, how many times have you had a sunburn?****\*Read if necessary: By "sunburn" we mean even a small part of your skin turns red or hurts for 12 hours or more. Also include burns from sunlamps and other indoor tanning devices.****\*Enter '0' for none.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: sunburn

Notes: None

Number of times sunburned during past 12 months

000	None
001-365	1-365 times
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

---

**2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Sample Adult Cancer**  
**cancerxx : Cancer Screening**  
**PUBLIC USE**  
**Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17**

---

**Question ID:** NAF.031\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SNEVER

Final Documentation Name: SNEVER

**Have you EVER used an indoor tanning device such as a sunlamp, sunbed, or tanning booth? Do NOT include times you have gotten a spray-on tan.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: indoor tanning; sunlamp; sunbed; tanning booth

Notes: None

Test: Find testing evaluation report at <http://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx>

---

Ever used an indoor tanning device

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAF.032\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SNONCE

Final Documentation Name: SNONCE

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you used an indoor tanning device such as a sunlamp, sunbed, or tanning booth EVEN ONE TIME? Do NOT include times you have gotten a spray-on tan.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SNEVER='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have ever used an indoor tanning device

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: indoor tanning; sunlamp; sunbed; tanning booth

Notes: None

---

Used indoor tanning device during past 12 months

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 
-

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.033\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SNNUM1

Final Documentation Name: SNNUM1

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, how many times have you used an indoor tanning device such as a sunlamp, sunbed or tanning booth? Do NOT include times you have gotten a spray-on tan.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SNONCE='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have ever used an indoor tanning device

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: indoor tanning; sunlamp; sunbed; tanning

Notes: None

Number of times used tanning device during past 12 months

001-365	1-365
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

Question ID: NAF.035\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SNPROB

Final Documentation Name: SNPROB

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had a problem such as a burn, rash, or skin infection caused by using an indoor tanning device such as a sunlamp, sunbed, or tanning booth?**

**\*Read if necessary: Do NOT include problems you have experienced from getting a spray-on tan.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SNONCE='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have used indoor tanning device in the past year

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: indoor tanning; sunlamp; sunbed; tanning; sunburn; rash

Notes: None

Skin problem from indoor tanning device

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know



---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAF.037\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SNPRTYP1-SNPRTYP4

Final Documentation Name: SNPRTYP

Which of the following problem or problems did you have?

**\*Read categories below.**

**\*Read if necessary: By “sunburn” we mean even a small part of your skin turns red or hurts for 12 hours or more.**

**\* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe:

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have had a problem using an indoor tanning device in past year

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: indoor tanning; sunlamp; sunbed; tanning; sunburn; rash; skin infection

Notes: None

---

Type of skin problem from indoor tanning device

- 1 Got a sunburn
  - 2 Got a rash
  - 3 Got a skin infection
  - 4 Experienced another problem
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAF.037\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: SNPRTYP1-SNPRTYP4

Final Documentation Name: SNPRTYP1

Which of the following problem or problems did you have?

**\*Read categories below.**

**\*Read if necessary: By “sunburn” we mean even a small part of your skin turns red or hurts for 12 hours or more.**

**\* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (SNONCE='1') and (SNPROB='1')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have had a problem using an indoor tanning device in past year

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: indoor tanning; sunlamp; sunbed; tanning; sunburn

Notes: None

---

Sunburn from indoor tanning device

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAF.037\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: SNPRTYP1-SNPRTYP4

Final Documentation Name: SNPRTYP2

Which of the following problem or problems did you have?

**\*Read categories below.**

**\*Read if necessary: By “sunburn” we mean even a small part of your skin turns red or hurts for 12 hours or more.**

**\* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (SNONCE='1') and (SNPROB='1')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have had a problem using an indoor tanning device in past year

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: indoor tanning; sunlamp; sunbed; tanning rash

Notes: None

---

Rash from indoor tanning device

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAF.037\_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: SNPRTYP1-SNPRTYP4

Final Documentation Name: SNPRTYP3

Which of the following problem or problems did you have?

**\*Read categories below.**

**\*Read if necessary: By “sunburn” we mean even a small part of your skin turns red or hurts for 12 hours or more.**

**\* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (SNONCE='1') and (SNPROB='1')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have had a problem using an indoor tanning device in past year

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: indoor tanning; sunlamp; sunbed; tanning; skin infection

Notes: None

---

Skin infection from indoor tanning device

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.037\_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: SNPRTYP1-SNPRTYP4

Final Documentation Name: SNPRTYP4

Which of the following problem or problems did you have?

\*Read categories below.

\*Read if necessary: By "sunburn" we mean even a small part of your skin turns red or hurts for 12 hours or more.

\* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (SNONCE='1') and (SNPROB='1')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have had a problem using an indoor tanning device in past year

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: indoor tanning; sunlamps; sunbed; tanning; skin infection

Notes: None

Other problem from indoor tanning device

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAF.038\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: STP12M

Final Documentation Name: STP12M

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you used self-applied sunless tanning products, also known as self-tanning or fake tanning?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: indoor tanning; sunless tanning product

Notes: None

Test: Find testing evaluation report at <http://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx>

Used sunless tanning product in past 12 months

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.039\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SPR12M

Final Documentation Name: SPR12M

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you gotten a spray-on or mist tan AT A TANNING SALON or other business?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: indoor tanning; sunless tanning product; spray-on tan

Notes: None

Test: Find testing evaluation report at <http://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx>

Used spray-on tan at a tanning salon

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAF.040\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SKNX

Final Documentation Name: SKNX

**Now we are going to ask you about medical tests and exams that check for cancer. Have you EVER had all of your skin from head to toe checked for cancer either by a dermatologist or some other kind of doctor?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: skin; cancer; exam; dermatologist

Notes: None

Ever had skin cancer exam

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAF.050\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: RSKX1\_MT

Final Documentation Name: RSKX1\_MT

1 of 2

When did you have your **MOST RECENT** skin exam to check for cancer?

**\*Enter month of last skin exam.**

**\* Enter '96' to go to the number and time period format.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SKNX='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have had a skin exam

---

Sources: None

Recodes: RSKX3A; RSKX3B

Keywords: skin exam; cancer

Notes: None

---

Month of most recent skin exam

01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
96	Time period format
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.050\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: RSKX1\_YR

Final Documentation Name: RSKX1YR

2 of 2

**\*Enter year of last skin exam.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SKNX='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have had a skin exam

Sources: None

Recodes: RSKX3A; RSKX3B

Keywords: skin exam; cancer

Notes: None

Year of most recent skin exam

1931	1931 or earlier
1932-2016	1932-2016
9996	Time period format
9997	Refused
9998	Not ascertained
9999	Don't know

Question ID: NAF.055\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: RSKX1N

Final Documentation Name: RSKX1N

1 of 2

**\*Read if necessary: When did you have your MOST RECENT skin exam?****\*Enter number for time since last skin exam.****\*Enter '95' for 95 or more.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SKNX='1' and RSKX1\_MT='96'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who selected number and time period format for most recent skin exam

Sources: None

Recodes: RSKX3A; RSKX3B

Keywords: skin exam; cancer

Notes: None

Time ago date of most recent skin exam: # of units

01-95	1-95
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know



---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAF.055\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: RSKX1T

Final Documentation Name: RSKX1T

2 of 2

**\*Enter time period for time since most recent skin exam.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SKNX='1' and RSKX1\_MT='96'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who selected number and time period format for most recent skin exam

---

Sources: None

Recodes: RSKX3A; RSKX3B

Keywords: skin exam; cancer

Notes: None

---

Time ago date of most recent skin exam: Time unit

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Day(s) ago      |
| 2 | Week(s) ago     |
| 3 | Month(s) ago    |
| 4 | Year(s) ago     |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAF.060\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: RSKX2

Final Documentation Name: RSKX2

Was it:

**\*Read answer categories.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SKNX='1' and (RSKX1\_MT IN ('97','98','99') or RSKX1YR IN ('9997','9998','9999') or RSKX1N IN ('97','98','99') or RSKX1T IN ('4','7','8','9'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who failed to give a complete date in either the month or year format or failed to give a complete date in the number and time period format, or entered years ago in the time period format

---

Sources: None

Recodes: RSKX3A; RSKX3B

Keywords: skin exam; cancer

Notes: None

---

Most recent skin exam, time categories

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | A year ago or less                          |
| 2 | More than 1 year but not more than 2 years  |
| 3 | More than 2 years but not more than 3 years |
| 4 | More than 3 years but not more than 5 years |
| 5 | Over 5 years ago                            |
| 7 | Refused                                     |
| 8 | Not ascertained                             |
| 9 | Don't know                                  |
-

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** RECODE RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: RSKX3A

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SKNX='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have had a skin exam

Sources: RSKX1\_MT; RSKX1\_YR; RSKX1N; RSKX1T; RSKX2

Recodes: None

Keywords: skin exam; cancer

Notes: This is a time category recode for the time since the most recent skin exam. All available information was used and the recoded variable was pre-filled with the response to the time category question first, if available. These data are provided by the respondent and are not imputed.

Most recent skin exam, time categories (using 2005 method)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | A year ago or less                          |
| 2 | More than 1 year but not more than 2 years  |
| 3 | More than 2 years but not more than 3 years |
| 4 | More than 3 years but not more than 5 years |
| 5 | Over 5 years                                |
| 7 | Refused                                     |
| 8 | Not ascertained                             |
| 9 | Don't know                                  |

**Question ID:** RECODE RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: RSKX3B

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SKNX='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have had a skin exam

Sources: RSKX1\_MT; RSKX1\_YR; RSKX1N; RSKX1T; RSKX2

Recodes: None

Keywords: skin exam; cancer

Notes: This is a time category recode for the time since the most recent skin exam. This variable uses the same information collected in 2000 and 2003, and the same estimation method used in 2000.

Most recent skin exam, time categories (using 2000 method)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | A year ago or less                          |
| 2 | More than 1 year but not more than 2 years  |
| 3 | More than 2 years but not more than 3 years |
| 4 | More than 3 years but not more than 5 years |
| 5 | Over 5 years                                |
| 7 | Refused                                     |
| 8 | Not ascertained                             |
| 9 | Don't know                                  |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.070\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SKINREAS

Final Documentation Name: SKINREAS

**What was the MAIN reason you had this skin exam -- was it part of a routine exam, because of a problem, or some other reason?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SKNX='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have had a skin exam

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: reason; skin exam

Notes: None

Main reason for most recent skin exam

- |   |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Part of a routine exam |
| 2 | Because of a problem   |
| 3 | Other reason           |
| 7 | Refused                |
| 8 | Not ascertained        |
| 9 | Don't know             |

Question ID: NAF.080\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MENSTAGE

Final Documentation Name: MENSTAGE

**The following questions are about women's health. How old were you when your periods or menstrual cycles started?**

**\*Enter '0' for haven't started.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2'

Description: Female sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: age; periods; menstrual cycles

Notes: Analysts should note that this variable is not edited for reasonableness.

Age at first menstrual cycle

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 00    | Haven't started |
| 06-60 | 6-60 years      |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.090\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MENSTILL

Final Documentation Name: MENSTILL

**Do you still have periods or menstrual cycles?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '039' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MENSTAGE ne '00'

Description: Female sample adults 39+ who have started menstrual cycles

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: periods; menstrual cycles

Notes: None

Still have menstrual cycles

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAF.100\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MENLAST

Final Documentation Name: MENLAST

**When did you have your last period or menstrual cycle? Was it...****\* Read categories below.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '039' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MENSTILL='2'

Description: Female sample adults 39+ who do not have periods any more

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: periods; menstrual cycles

Notes: None

Time of last menstrual cycle

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1 | 1 year ago or less                             |
| 2 | More than 1 year ago but less than 2 years ago |
| 3 | 2 years ago or more                            |
| 7 | Refused  |
| 8 | Not ascertained                                |
| 9 | Don't know                                     |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.110\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: BIRTHEV

Final Documentation Name: BIRTHEV

**\*If you remember that the respondent mentioned having a biological child in the core, verify the information and enter '1' for yes (and don't ask question).**

**Have you EVER given birth to a live born infant?**

**\*Read if necessary.**

**A live born infant is an infant born alive.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2'

Description: Female sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: birth; live born infant

Notes: Analysts should note that this variable is not edited for reasonableness.

Ever gave birth to live born infant

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: NAF.111\_00.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: BIRTHNUM

Final Documentation Name: NUMBIRTH

**What is the total number of live births (live born children) you have had?**

**\*Enter '6' for 6 or more.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and BIRTHEV='1'

Description: Female sample adults 18+ who have ever had a live born infant

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: live birth

Notes: Analysts should note that this variable is not edited for reasonableness.

Total number of live births

1-5	1-5
6	6+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAF.120\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: BIRTHAGE

Final Documentation Name: BRTHAGE

**How old were you when your [fill1: child/first child] was born?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and BIRTHEV='1'

Description: Female sample adults 18+ who have ever had a live born infant

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: child; born

Notes: Analysts should note that this variable is not edited for reasonableness.

Age when first child was born

15	15 or younger
16-39	16-39
40	40+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAF.121\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: BIRTHAG2

Final Documentation Name: BIRTHAG3

**What year was your [fill1: child/first child] born?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and BIRTHEV='1' and BRTHAGE='99'

Description: Female sample adults 18+ who didn't know their age at first's child's birth

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: child; born

Notes: Analysts should note that this variable is not edited for reasonableness.

Year first child born

1931	1931 or earlier
1932-2016	1932-2016
9997	Refused
9998	Not ascertained
9999	Don't know

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.130\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PAPHAD1

Final Documentation Name: PAPHAD1

**Have you EVER HAD a Pap smear or Pap test?****\*Read if necessary.****A Pap smear or Pap test is a routine test for women in which the doctor examines the cervix, takes a cell sample from the cervix with a small stick or brush, and sends it to the lab.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2'

Description: Female sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

Ever had Pap smear/Pap test

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAF.135\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PAPFRST1

Final Documentation Name: PAPFRST1

**At what age did you have your first Pap test?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE LE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and PAPHAD1='1'

Description: Female sample adults 18-30 who have ever had a Pap smear

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Pap test

Notes: None

Test: Find testing evaluation report at <http://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx>

Age when had first Pap test

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 06-30 | 6-30            |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |



---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAF.140\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PAP6YR1

Final Documentation Name: PAP6YR1

How many Pap tests have you had in the LAST 6 YEARS?

\*Enter '0' for none.

\*Enter '95' for 95 or more exams.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and PAPHAD1='1'

Description: Female sample adults 18+ who have ever had a Pap smear

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Pap test

Notes: None

Test: Find testing evaluation report at <http://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx>

---

Number of Pap tests, last 6 years

00-95	0-95
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAF.150\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: RPAP1\_M1

Final Documentation Name: RPAP1\_M1

1 of 2

When did you have your MOST RECENT Pap test?

\*Enter month of last Pap test.

\*Enter '96' to go to number and time period format.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and PAPHAD1='1'

Description: Female sample adults 18+ who have ever had a Pap smear

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

---

Month of most recent Pap test

01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
96	Time period format
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.150\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: RPAP1\_Y1

Final Documentation Name: RPAP1Y1

2 of 2

**\*Enter year of last Pap test.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and PAPHAD1='1'

Description: Female sample adults 18+ who have ever had a Pap smear

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

Year of most recent Pap test

1931	1931 or earlier
1932-2016	1932-2016
9996	Time period format
9997	Refused
9998	Not ascertained
9999	Don't know

Question ID: NAF.160\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: RPAP1N1

Final Documentation Name: RPAP1N1

1 of 2

**\*Read if necessary: When did you have your MOST RECENT Pap test?****\*Enter number for time since last Pap test.****\*Enter '95' for 95 or more.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and PAPHAD1='1' and RPAP1\_M1='96'

Description: Female sample adults 18+ who selected number and time period format for most recent Pap smear test from the initial month screen

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

Time ago date of most recent Pap test: # of units

01-95	1-95
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAF.160\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: RPAP1T1

Final Documentation Name: RPAP1T1

2 of 2

**\*Enter time period for time since most recent Pap test.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and PAPHAD1='1' and RPAP1\_M1='96'

Description: Female sample adults 18+ who selected number and time period format for most recent Pap smear test from the initial month screen

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

---

Time ago date of most recent Pap test: Time unit

- 1 Day(s) ago
  - 2 Week(s) ago
  - 3 Month(s) ago
  - 4 Year(s) ago
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAF.165\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: RPAP21

Final Documentation Name: RPAP21

Was it:

**\*Read answer categories.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and PAPHAD1='1' and (RPAP1\_M1 IN ('97','98','99') or RPAP1Y1 IN ('9997','9998','9999') or RPAP1N1 IN ('97','98','99') or RPAP1T1 IN ('4','7','8','9'))

Description: Female sample adults 18+ who failed to give a complete date in either the month or year format or failed to give a complete date in the number and time period format, or entered years ago in the time period format

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

Test: Find testing evaluation report at <http://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx>

---

Most recent Pap test, time categories

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | A year ago or less                              |
| 2 | More than 1 year but not more than 2 years ago  |
| 3 | More than 2 years but not more than 3 years ago |
| 4 | More than 3 years but not more than 5 years ago |
| 5 | Over 5 years ago                                |
| 7 | Refused   |
| 8 | Not ascertained                                 |
| 9 | Don't know                                      |
-

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAF RECODE

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: RPAP3A1

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and PAPHAD1='1'

Description: Female sample adults 18+ who have had a Pap smear/Pap test

Sources: RPAP1\_M1; RPAP1\_Y1; RPAP1N1; RPAP1T1; RPAP21

Recodes: None

Keywords: Pap test

Notes: This is a time category recode for the time since the most recent pap test. All available information was used and the recoded variable was pre-filled with the response to the time category question first, if available. These data are provided by the respondent and are not imputed.

Most recent Pap test, time categories (using 2005 method)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | A year ago or less                          |
| 2 | More than 1 year but not more than 2 years  |
| 3 | More than 2 years but not more than 3 years |
| 4 | More than 3 years but not more than 5 years |
| 5 | Over 5 years                                |
| 7 | Refused                                     |
| 8 | Not ascertained                             |
| 9 | Don't know                                  |

**Question ID:** NAF RECODE

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: RPAP3B1

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and PAPHAD1='1'

Description: Female sample adults 18+ who have had a Pap smear/Pap test

Sources: RPAP1\_M1; RPAP1\_Y1; RPAP1N1; RPAP1T1; RPAP21

Recodes: None

Keywords: Pap test

Notes: This is a time category recode for the time since the most recent pap test. This variable uses the same information collected in 2000 and 2003, and the same estimation method used in 2000.

Most recent Pap test, time categories (using 2000 method)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | A year ago or less                          |
| 2 | More than 1 year but not more than 2 years  |
| 3 | More than 2 years but not more than 3 years |
| 4 | More than 3 years but not more than 5 years |
| 5 | Over 5 years                                |
| 7 | Refused                                     |
| 8 | Not ascertained                             |
| 9 | Don't know                                  |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.167\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HPVHRD

Final Documentation Name: HPVHRD

**Have you ever heard of HPV? HPV stands for human papillomavirus (pap-uh-LOW-muh-vi-rus).**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE LE '064' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults LE 64

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: HPV; human papillomavirus

Notes: None

Test: Find testing evaluation report at <http://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx>

Ever heard of HPV

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAF.168\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HPVVPAP

Final Documentation Name: HPVVPAP

**An HPV test is sometimes given with the Pap test for cervical cancer screening. Did you have an HPV test with your most recent Pap?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE LE '064' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and PAPHAD1='1'

Description: Female sample adult who have ever had a Pap test

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Pap test; HPV; doctor; health professional

Notes: None

Test: Find testing evaluation report at <http://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx>

Had HPV test with Pap test

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAF.170\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PAPREA2

Final Documentation Name: PAPREA2

**What was the MAIN reason you had this [fill1: Pap/Pap or HPV] test - was it part of a routine exam, because of a problem, or some other reason?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and (PAPHAD1='1') or (HPVPAP='1')

Description: Female sample adults 18+ who have ever had a Pap or HPV test

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Reason; Pap; HPV

Notes: None

Test: Find testing evaluation report at <http://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx>

---

Main reason had Pap/Pap or HPV

- 1 Part of a routine exam
  - 2 Because of a problem
  - 3 Other reason
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
-



---

**2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Cancer Screening****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17**

---

**Question ID:** NAF.180\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PAPABN3

Final Documentation Name: PAPABN3

**Have you had a [fill1: Pap/Pap or HPV] test in the LAST 3 YEARS where the results were NOT normal?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and PAPHAD1(e)='1' and ((RPAP21 IN ('1','2','3') or (RPAP1T1 IN ('1','2') or (RPAP1Y1 = (current year - 3) and RPAP1\_M1 ge current month) or (RPAP1Y1 gt (current year - 3) and RPAP1Y1 not IN ('9996','9997','9999')) or (RPAP1T1 = '3' and RPAP1N1 le '36') or (RPAP1T1 = '4' and RPAP1N1 IN ('1','2','3') and RPAP21 IN ('7','9'))

Description: Female sample adults 18+ who have had a Pap test in the past 3 years

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Pap test; abnormal; results

Notes: None

Test: Find testing evaluation report at <http://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx>

---

Had abnormal Pap test results in last 3 years

- |   |                           |
|---|---------------------------|
| 1 | Yes, Pap test not normal  |
| 2 | Yes, HPV test not normal  |
| 3 | Yes, both were not normal |
| 4 | No                        |
| 7 | Refused                   |
| 8 | Not ascertained           |
| 9 | Don't know                |
-

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.210\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PAPNOT2

Final Documentation Name: PAPNOT2

What is the most important reason you have  
 [Fill: NEVER had a Pap test/NEVER had a Pap or HPV test/  
 NOT had a Pap test in the LAST 5 YEARS/  
 NOT had a Pap or HPV test in the LAST 5 YEARS]?

\*Put response into correct category below.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and ((PAPHAD1 = '2') or (RPAP21 IN ('5')) or (RPAP1Y1 = (current year - 5) and RPAP1\_M1 lt current month) or (RPAP1Y1 lt (current year - 5)) or (RPAP1T1 = '3' and RPAP1N1 gt '60') or (RPAP1T1 = '4' and RPAP1N1 gt '5' and RPAP21 IN ('7','9'))))

Description: Female sample adults 18+ who have never had a Pap test, or who have not had a Pap test in the last 5 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: reason; Pap test; HPV test

Notes: None

Test: Find testing evaluation report at <http://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx>

Most important reason never had Pap or HPV test

- |    |   |
|----|---|
| 01 | No reason/never thought about it                      |
| 02 | Didn't need it/didn't know I needed this type of test |
| 03 | Doctor didn't order it/didn't say I needed it         |
| 04 | Haven't had any problems                              |
| 05 | Put it off/didn't get around to it                    |
| 06 | Too expensive/no insurance/cost                       |
| 07 | Too painful, unpleasant, or embarrassing              |
| 08 | Had hysterectomy                                      |
| 09 | Don't have doctor                                     |
| 10 | Had HPV vaccine                                       |
| 11 | Other   |
| 97 | Refused   |
| 98 | Not ascertained                                       |
| 99 | Don't know  |

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAF.215\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MDRECP1

Final Documentation Name: MDRECP1

[fill1: Was your most recent Pap test recommended by a doctor or other health professional?/Was your most recent Pap or HPV test recommended by a doctor or other health professional?"]

[fill2: In the PAST 12 MONTHS, has a doctor or other health professional RECOMMENDED that you have a PAP test?/In the PAST 12 MONTHS, has a doctor or other health professional RECOMMENDED that you have a PAP or HPV test?]

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and PAPNOT2 not IN ('03','08','09') and PAPHAD1 not IN ('7','9')

Description: Female sample adults 18+ who had a doctor, who didn't answer that her doctor didn't recommend a Pap test, who haven't had a hysterectomy, and gave a reason for not having Pap test ever/in the last 5 years

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: results; follow-up exams; tests

Notes: None

---

Doctor recommended Pap test

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
  - 3 Did not see a doctor in the last 12 months
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
-

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.217\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PAPHVPY

Final Documentation Name: PAPHVPY

**How much did you pay out of pocket for this [fill1: Pap/Pap or HPV] test-Was it NONE, PART, or ALL of the cost?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and ((PAPHAD1='1') or (HPVPAP='1'))

Description: Female sample adults 18+ who have ever had a Pap or HPV test

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Pay; out of pocket; Pap test; HPV test

Notes: None

Test: Find testing evaluation report at <http://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx>

Paid for Pap or HPV test out of pocket

- |   |                  |
|---|------------------|
| 1 | None of the cost |
| 2 | Part of the cost |
| 3 | All of the cost  |
| 7 | Refused          |
| 8 | Not ascertained  |
| 9 | Don't know       |

Question ID: NAF.220\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HYST

Final Documentation Name: HYST

**Have you had a hysterectomy?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2'

Description: Female sample adults 18+ who have not already indicated they have had a hysterectomy

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

Ever had a hysterectomy

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAF.221\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: RHYS1\_MT

Final Documentation Name: RHYS1\_MT

1 of 2

When was your hysterectomy?

\*Enter month of hysterectomy.

\*Enter '96' to go to number and time period format.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and HYST='1'

Description: Female sample adults 18+ who have ever had a hysterectomy

---

Sources: None

Recodes: RHYST3A; RHYST3B

Keywords: hysterectomy

Notes: None

---

Month of hysterectomy

01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
96	Time period format
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.221\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: RHYS1\_YR

Final Documentation Name: RHYS1YR

2 of 2

**\*Enter year of hysterectomy.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and HYST='1'

Description: Female sample adults 18+ who have ever had a hysterectomy

Sources: None

Recodes: RHYST3A; RHYST3B

Keywords: hysterectomy

Notes: None

Year of hysterectomy

1931	1931 or earlier
1932-2016	1932-2016
9996	Time period format
9997	Refused
9998	Not ascertained
9999	Don't know

Question ID: NAF.222\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: RHYS1N

Final Documentation Name: RHYS1N

1 of 2

**\*Read if necessary: When was your hysterectomy?****\*Enter number for time since hysterectomy.****\*Enter '95' for 95 or more.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and HYST='1' and RHYS1\_MT='96'

Description: Female sample adults 18+ who selected number and time period format for hysterectomy from the initial month screen

Sources: None

Recodes: RHYST3A; RHYST3B

Keywords: hysterectomy

Notes: None

Time ago date of hysterectomy: # of units

01-95	1-95
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAF.222\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: RHYS1T

Final Documentation Name: RHYS1T

2 of 2

**\*Enter time period for time since hysterectomy.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and HYST='1' and RHYS1\_MT='96'

Description: Female sample adults 18+ who selected number and time period format for hysterectomy from the initial month screen

---

Sources: None

Recodes: RHYST3A; RHYST3B

Keywords: hysterectomy

Notes: None

---

Time ago date of hysterectomy: Time unit

- 1 Day(s) ago
  - 2 Week(s) ago
  - 3 Month(s) ago
  - 4 Year(s) ago
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.225\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: RHYS2

Final Documentation Name: RHYS2

Was it:

**\*Read answer categories.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and HYST='1' and (RHYS1\_MF IN ('97','98','99') or RHYS1YR IN ('9997','9998','9999') or RHYS1N IN ('97','98','99') or RHYS1T IN ('4','7','8','9'))

Description: Female sample adults 18+ who failed to give a complete date in either the month or year format or failed to give a complete date in the number and time period format, or entered years ago in the time period format

Sources: None

Recodes: RHYST3A; RHYST3B

Keywords: hysterectomy

Notes: None

Date of hysterectomy, time categories

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | A year ago or less                          |
| 2 | More than 1 year but not more than 2 years  |
| 3 | More than 2 years but not more than 3 years |
| 4 | More than 3 years but not more than 5 years |
| 5 | Over 5 years ago                            |
| 7 | Refused                                     |
| 8 | Not ascertained                             |
| 9 | Don't know                                  |

Question ID: NAF.226\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: OVARIES

Final Documentation Name: OVARIES

**Have you EVER had BOTH ovaries removed, either as part of a hysterectomy or as one or more separate surgeries?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2'

Description: Female sample adults age 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: ovaries; hysterectomy; surgeries

Notes: None

Had both ovaries removed

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |



## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.227\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: OVORAGE

Final Documentation Name: OVORAGE

**How old were you when you had BOTH of your ovaries removed?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and OVARIES='1'

Description: Female sample adults age 18+ who have had BOTH ovaries removed

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: ovaries

Notes: Analysts should note that this variable has not been edited for reasonableness.

Test: Find testing evaluation report at <http://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx>

Age when both ovaries were removed

001-120	1-120 years
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

Question ID: NAF.228\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CBEHAD

Final Documentation Name: CBEHAD

**Have you EVER HAD a breast exam done by a doctor or other health professional to check for lumps or other signs of breast cancer?****\*Read if necessary. A breast exam is when the breasts are felt by a doctor or other health professional to check for lumps or other signs of breast cancer.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2'

Description: Female sample adults 30+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: breast exam; doctor; health professional; lumps; breast cancer

Notes: None

Ever had a breast exam

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAF.229\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: RCBE1\_MT

Final Documentation Name: RCBE1\_MT

1 of 2

When did you have your **MOST RECENT** breast exam?

**\*Enter month of last breast exam.**

**\*Enter '96' to go to number and time period format.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and CBEHAD='1'

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who have ever had a breast exam

---

Sources: None

Recodes: RCBE3A; RCBE3B

Keywords: breast exam

Notes: None

---

Month of most recent breast exam

01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
96	Time period format
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.229\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: RCBE1\_YR

Final Documentation Name: RCBE1YR

2 of 2

**\*Enter year of most recent breast exam.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and CBEHAD='1'

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who have ever had a breast exam

Sources: None

Recodes: RCBE3A; RCBE3B

Keywords: breast exam

Notes: None

Year of most recent breast exam

1931	1931 or earlier
1932-2016	1932-2016
9996	Time period format
9997	Refused
9998	Not ascertained
9999	Don't know

Question ID: NAF.229\_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: RCBE1N

Final Documentation Name: RCBE1N

1 of 2

**\*Read if necessary: When did you have your MOST RECENT breast exam?****\*Enter number for time since last breast exam.****\*Enter '95' for 95 or more.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and CBEHAD='1' and RCBE1\_MT='96'

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who selected number and time period format for most recent breast exam from the initial month screen

Sources: None

Recodes: RCBE3A; RCBE3B

Keywords: breast exam

Notes: None

Time ago date of most recent breast exam: # of units

01-95	1-95
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAF.229\_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: RCBE1T

Final Documentation Name: RCBE1T

2 of 2

**\*Enter time period for time since most recent breast exam.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and CBEHAD='1' and RCBE1\_MT='96'

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who selected number and time period format for most recent breast exam from the initial month screen

---

Sources: None

Recodes: RCBE3A; RCBE3B

Keywords: breast exam

Notes: None

---

Time ago date of most recent breast exam: Time unit

- 1 Day(s) ago
  - 2 Week(s) ago
  - 3 Month(s) ago
  - 4 Year(s) ago
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
-

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAF.229\_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: RCBE2

Final Documentation Name: RCBE2

Was it:

**\*Read answer categories.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and CBEHAD='1' and (RCBE1\_MT IN ('97','98','99') or RCBE1YR IN ('9997','9998','9999') or RCBE1N IN ('97','98','99') or RCBE1T IN ('4','7','8','9'))

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who failed to give a complete date in either the month or year format or failed to give a complete date in the number and time period format, or entered years ago in the time period format

---

Sources: None

Recodes: RCBE3A; RCBE3B

Keywords: breast exam

Notes: None

---

Most recent breast exam, time categories

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | A year ago or less                          |
| 2 | More than 1 year but not more than 2 years  |
| 3 | More than 2 years but not more than 3 years |
| 4 | More than 3 years but not more than 5 years |
| 5 | Over 5 years ago                            |
| 7 | Refused                                     |
| 8 | Not ascertained                             |
| 9 | Don't know                                  |
-

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** RECODE

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: RCBE3A

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and CBEHAD='1'

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who have had a breast exam

Sources: RCBE1\_MT; RCBE1\_YR; RCBE1N; RCBE1T; RCBE2

Recodes: None

Keywords: breast exam

Notes: This is a time category recode for the time since the most recent breast exam. All available information was used and the recoded variable was pre-filled with the response to the time category question first, if available. These data are provided by the respondent and are not imputed.

Most recent breast exam, time categories (using 2005 method)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | A year ago or less                          |
| 2 | More than 1 year but not more than 2 years  |
| 3 | More than 2 years but not more than 3 years |
| 4 | More than 3 years but not more than 5 years |
| 5 | Over 5 years ago                            |
| 7 | Refused                                     |
| 8 | Not ascertained                             |
| 9 | Don't know                                  |

**Question ID:** RECODE

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: RCBE3B

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and CBEHAD='1'

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who have had a breast exam

Sources: RCBE1\_MT; RCBE1\_YR; RCBE1N; RCBE1T; RCBE2

Recodes: None

Keywords: breast exam

Notes: This is a time category recode for the time since the most recent breast exam. This variable uses the same information collected in 2000 and 2003, and the same estimation method used in 2000.

Most recent breast exam, time categories (using 2000 method)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | A year ago or less                          |
| 2 | More than 1 year but not more than 2 years  |
| 3 | More than 2 years but not more than 3 years |
| 4 | More than 3 years but not more than 5 years |
| 5 | Over 5 years ago                            |
| 7 | Refused                                     |
| 8 | Not ascertained                             |
| 9 | Don't know                                  |

---

**2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Sample Adult Cancer**  
**cancerxx : Cancer Screening**  
**PUBLIC USE**  
**Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17**

---

**Question ID:** NAF.230\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MAMHAD

Final Documentation Name: MAMHAD

**Have you EVER HAD a mammogram?**

**\*Read if necessary.**

**A mammogram is an x-ray taken only of the breast by a machine that presses against the breast.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2'

Description: Female sample adults age 30+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

Test: Find testing evaluation report at <http://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx>

---

Ever had a mammogram

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAF.250\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MAM6YR

Final Documentation Name: MAM6YR

**How many mammograms have you had in the LAST 6 YEARS?**

**\*Enter '0' for none.**

**\*Enter '95' for 95 or more mammograms.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1'

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who have ever had a mammogram

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: mammogram

Notes: None

---

Number of mammograms in last 6 years

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 00-95 | 0-95            |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |
-

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAF.260\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: RMAM1\_MT

Final Documentation Name: RMAM1\_MT

1 of 2

When did you have your MOST RECENT mammogram?

\*Enter month of last mammogram.

\*Enter '96' to go to number and time period format.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1'

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who have ever had a mammogram

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

---

Month of most recent mammogram

01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
96	Time period format
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---



## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.260\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: RMAM1\_YR

Final Documentation Name: RMAM1YR

2 of 2

**\*Enter year of last mammogram.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1'

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who have ever had a mammogram

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

Year of most recent mammogram

1931	1931 or earlier
1932-2016	1932-2016
9996	Time period format
9997	Refused
9998	Not ascertained
9999	Don't know

Question ID: NAF.270\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: RMAM1N

Final Documentation Name: RMAM1N

1 of 2

**\*Read if necessary: When did you have your MOST RECENT mammogram?****\*Enter number for time since last mammogram.****\*Enter '95' for 95 or more.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1' and RMAM1\_MT='96'

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who selected number and time period format for most recent mammogram from the initial month screen

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

Time ago date of most recent mammogram: # of units

01-95	1-95
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAF.270\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: RMAM1T

Final Documentation Name: RMAM1T

2 of 2

**\*Enter time period for time since most recent mammogram.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1' and RMAM1\_MT='96'

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who selected number and time period format for most recent mammogram from the initial month screen

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

---

Time ago date of most recent mammogram: Time unit

- 1 Day(s) ago
  - 2 Week(s) ago
  - 3 Month(s) ago
  - 4 Year(s) ago
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
-

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAF.275\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: RMAM2

Final Documentation Name: RMAM2

Was it:

**\*Read answer categories.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1' and (RMAM1\_MT IN ('97','98','99') or RMAM1YR IN ('9997','9998','9999') or RMAM1N IN ('97','98','99') or RMAM1T IN ('4','7','8','9'))

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who failed to give a complete date in either the month or year format or failed to give a complete date in the number and time period format, or entered years ago in the time period format

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

---

Most recent mammogram, time categories

- 1 A year ago or less
  - 2 More than 1 year but not more than 2 years
  - 3 More than 2 years but not more than 3 years
  - 4 More than 3 years but not more than 5 years
  - 5 Over 5 years ago
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
-

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAF RECODE

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: RMAM3A

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1'

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who have had a mammogram

Sources: RMAM1\_MT; RMAM1\_YR; RMAM1N; RMAM1T; RMAM2

Recodes: None

Keywords: mammogram

Notes: This is a time category recode for the time since the most recent mammogram. All available information was used and the recoded variable was pre-filled with the response to the time category question first, if available. These data are provided by the respondent and are not imputed.

Most recent mammogram, time categories (using 2005 method)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | A year ago or less                          |
| 2 | More than 1 year but not more than 2 years  |
| 3 | More than 2 years but not more than 3 years |
| 4 | More than 3 years but not more than 5 years |
| 5 | Over 5 years ago                            |
| 7 | Refused                                     |
| 8 | Not ascertained                             |
| 9 | Don't know                                  |

**Question ID:** NAF RECODE

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: RMAM3B

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1'

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who have had a mammogram

Sources: RMAM1\_MT; RMAM1\_YR; RMAM1N; RMAM1T; RMAM2

Recodes: None

Keywords: mammogram

Notes: This is a time category recode for the time since the most recent mammogram. This variable uses the same information collected in 2000 and 2003, and the same estimation method used in 2000.

Most recent mammogram, time categories (using 2000 method)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | A year ago or less                          |
| 2 | More than 1 year but not more than 2 years  |
| 3 | More than 2 years but not more than 3 years |
| 4 | More than 3 years but not more than 5 years |
| 5 | Over 5 years ago                            |
| 7 | Refused                                     |
| 8 | Not ascertained                             |
| 9 | Don't know                                  |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.280\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MAMPAY

Final Documentation Name: MAMPAY

**How much did you pay out of pocket for this mammogram -- was it NONE, PART, or ALL of the cost?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1'

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who have ever had a mammogram

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Pay; out of pocket; mammogram

Notes: None

Paid for mammogram out of pocket

- |   |                  |
|---|------------------|
| 1 | None of the cost |
| 2 | Part of the cost |
| 3 | All of the cost  |
| 7 | Refused          |
| 8 | Not ascertained  |
| 9 | Don't know       |

Question ID: NAF.310\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MAMREAS

Final Documentation Name: MAMREAS

**What was the MAIN reason you had this mammogram -- was it part of a routine exam, because of a problem, or some other reason?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1'

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who have ever had a mammogram

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

Test: Find testing evaluation report at <http://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx>

Main reason for most recent mammogram

- |   |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Part of a routine exam |
| 2 | Because of a problem   |
| 3 | Other reason           |
| 7 | Refused                |
| 8 | Not ascertained        |
| 9 | Don't know             |

**2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Sample Adult Cancer**  
**cancerxx : Cancer Screening**  
**PUBLIC USE**  
**Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17**

Question ID: NAF.315\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MDRECMAM

Final Documentation Name: MDRECMAM

**Fill1 (IF MAMHAD=1 and most recent screening exam LE 2 years from system date)****[Was your most recent mammogram recommended by a doctor or other health professional?]****Else (IF MAMHAD=2, or MAMHAD GT 2 years from system date or RMAM2=R,D)****[In the PAST 12 MONTHS, has a doctor or other health professional RECOMMENDED that you have a mammogram?]**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD not IN ('7','9')

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who have a doctor and had a mammogram in the past 2 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

Test: Find testing evaluation report at <http://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx>

Doctor recommended mammogram

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1 | Yes  |
| 2 | No   |
| 3 | Did not see a doctor in the last 12 months |
| 7 | Refused                                    |
| 8 | Not ascertained                            |
| 9 | Don't know                                 |

Question ID: NAF.317\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MAMDNBR

Final Documentation Name: MAMDNBR

**Were you informed that your mammogram showed that you have dense breast tissue?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1'

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who have ever had a mammogram

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: screening; mammogram; dense breast tissue

Notes: None

Informed that mammogram has dense breast tissue

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

---

**2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Sample Adult Cancer**  
**cancerxx : Cancer Screening**  
**PUBLIC USE**  
**Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17**

---

**Question ID:** NAF.320\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MAMABN1

Final Documentation Name: MAMABN1

**After your MOST RECENT mammogram, were you advised to have more tests?****\*Read if necessary: More tests may include another mammogram, a sonogram, an MRI, a biopsy, or something else to check for problems in your breast.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1'

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who have ever had a mammogram

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: mammogram; tests

Notes: None

Test: Find testing evaluation report at <http://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx>

Recommended to have more tests after most recent mammogram

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAF.325\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: MFOLLOW11-MFOLLOW16

Final Documentation Name: MFOLLOW0

**Which tests did you actually have?****\*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1' and MAMABN1='1'

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who have ever had a mammogram and was recommended to have more tests

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: mammogram; test; none

Notes: None

No follow up tests to mammogram

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.325\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: MFOLLOW11-MFOLLOW16

Final Documentation Name: MFOLLO01

Which tests did you actually have?

**\*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1' and MAMABN1='1'

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who have ever had a mammogram and was recommended to have more tests

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: mammogram; test; ultrasound

Notes: None

Ultrasound follow up test to mammogram

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAF.325\_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: MFOLLOW11-MFOLLOW16

Final Documentation Name: MFOLLO02

Which tests did you actually have?

**\*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1' and MAMABN1='1'

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who have ever had a mammogram and was recommended to have more tests

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: mammogram; test; breast MRI

Notes: None

Breast MRI follow up test to mammogram

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |



## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.325\_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: MFOLLOW11-MFOLLOW16

Final Documentation Name: MFOLLO03

Which tests did you actually have?

**\*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1' and MAMABN1='1'

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who have ever had a mammogram and was recommended to have more tests

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: mammogram; test; additional mammogram (s)

Notes: None

Additional mammogram follow up tests to mammogram

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAF.325\_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: MFOLLOW11-MFOLLOW16

Final Documentation Name: MFOLLO04

Which tests did you actually have?

**\*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1' and MAMABN1='1'

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who have ever had a mammogram and was recommended to have more tests

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: mammogram; tests; biopsy

Notes: None

Biopsy follow up tests to mammogram

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAF.325\_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: MFOLLOW11-MFOLLOW16

Final Documentation Name: MFOLLO05

Which tests did you actually have?

**\*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1' and MAMABN1='1'

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who have ever had a mammogram and was recommended to have more tests

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: mammogram; tests; other test

Notes: None

---

Other tests as follow up tests to mammogram

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 
-

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.330\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MNOTFOL1

Final Documentation Name: MNOTFOL1

**What is the most important reason why you DID NOT follow the recommendation to have more tests?****\*Put response into correct category below.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1' and MFOLLOW0='1'

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who have ever had a mammogram and did not follow recommendation to have more tests

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: mammogram; tests; did not follow

Notes: None

Did not follow recommendation

- |    |  |
|----|--|
| 01 | No reason/never thought about it         |
| 02 | Put it off/didn't get around to it       |
| 03 | Too expensive/no insurance/cost          |
| 04 | Too painful, unpleasant, or embarrassing |
| 05 | I'm too young                            |
| 06 | Don't have doctor                        |
| 07 | Fear                                     |
| 08 | Other reason                             |
| 97 | Refused                                  |
| 98 | Not ascertained                          |
| 99 | Don't know                               |

Question ID: NAF.335\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MAMMODE

Final Documentation Name: MAMMODE

**\*Record mode of previous question.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1' and MFOLLO02='1'

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who have ever had a mammogram and did not follow recommendation to have more tests

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: question mode

Notes: None

Mode of previous question

- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | In person          |
| 2 | Over the telephone |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.340\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MAMCAN

Final Documentation Name: MAMCAN1

**As a result of these additional tests after your mammogram(s), were you diagnosed with cancer?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMABN1='1' and (MFOLLO01='1' or MFOLLO02='1' or MFOLLO03='1' or MFOLLO04='1' or MFOLLO05='1')

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who followed recommendation for follow-up after a mammogram and had specific tests

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: mammogram; tests; cancer

Notes: None

Additional tests indicated cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAF.350\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: LUMPEV2

Final Documentation Name: LUMPEV2

**Have you EVER HAD a biopsy to test or remove a lump from your breast that was found NOT to be cancer?****\*Read if necessary: A biopsy is the removal of a sample of tissue to see whether cancer cells are present.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1'

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who have ever had a mammogram

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: biopsy; test; lump; breast; cancer

Notes: None

Had non-cancerous breast lump removed

- |   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | Yes                        |
| 2 | No                         |
| 3 | Lump removed was cancerous |
| 7 | Refused                    |
| 8 | Not ascertained            |
| 9 | Don't know                 |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.351\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: LUMPNUM2

Final Documentation Name: LUMPNUM2

**How many of these biopsies have you had?****\*Enter '95' if 95 or more biopsies****\*Read if necessary: A biopsy is the removal of a sample of tissue to see whether cancer cells are present.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and LUMPEV2='1'

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who have had a lump removed that was not cancerous

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: biopsies

Notes: None

Total number of biopsies

01-95	1-95
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: NAF.423\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHESTX

Final Documentation Name: CHESTX

**The next set of questions is about tests of your chest area. These questions ask about chest x-rays and CT scans, but not mammograms.****In the last 12 months, did you have a chest x-ray?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 40+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chest x-ray

Notes: None

Test: Find testing evaluation report at <http://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx>

Had a chest x-ray in last 12 months

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

**2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Sample Adult Cancer**  
**cancerxx : Cancer Screening**  
**PUBLIC USE**  
**Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17**

---

**Question ID:** NAF.423\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHESTREA

Final Documentation Name: CHESTREA

**Were any of the chest x-rays you had in the last 12 months done to check for lung cancer, rather than for some other reason?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CHESTX='1'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had a chest xray in the past 12 months

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chest x-ray; lung cancer

Notes: None

Test: Find testing evaluation report at <http://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx>

---

Chest x-ray done in last 12 months for lung cancer/some other reason

- |   |                               |
|---|-------------------------------|
| 1 | Yes, to check for lung cancer |
| 2 | No, for some other reason     |
| 7 | Refused                       |
| 8 | Not ascertained               |
| 9 | Don't know                    |
- 

**Question ID:** NAF.423\_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: CATEVER

Final Documentation Name: CATEVER

**The following questions are about CT scans, also called CAT scans. During this test, you are lying down and moved through a donut shaped x-ray machine while holding your breath.**

**Have you EVER HAD a CT or CAT scan?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 40+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: CT/CAT scan; x-ray machine

Notes: None

Test: Find testing evaluation report at <http://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx>

---

Had a CT/CAT scan

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.423\_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: CATCHST1

Final Documentation Name: CATCHST1

**Were any of the CT or CAT scans you had done of your chest area?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CATEVER='1'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had a CAT scan or CT scan in the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: CT/CAT scan; x-ray machine; chest

Notes: None

Test: Find testing evaluation report at <http://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx>

Had CT/CAT scan of chest

- |   |                                    |
|---|------------------------------------|
| 1 | Yes                                |
| 2 | No                                 |
| 3 | Several areas of upper body region |
| 7 | Refused                            |
| 8 | Not ascertained                    |
| 9 | Don't know                         |

Question ID: NAF.423\_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: CATLUNG1

Final Documentation Name: CATLUNG1

**The next questions are only about CT or CAT scans to check or screen for lung cancer. Do not include any CT or CAT scans of your chest area that were done for other reasons.****Were any of the CAT scans of your chest area done to check for lung cancer, rather than for some other reason?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CATCHST1 IN ('1','3')

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had a CAT scan or CT scan of the chest area in the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: CT/CAT scan; x-ray machine; chest; lung cancer

Notes: None

Cat scan to check for lung cancer

- |   |                               |
|---|-------------------------------|
| 1 | Yes, to check for lung cancer |
| 2 | No, for some other reason     |
| 7 | Refused                       |
| 8 | Not ascertained               |
| 9 | Don't know                    |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.423\_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: CATWHEN

Final Documentation Name: CATWHEN

**When did you have your MOST RECENT CT or CAT scan of your chest area to check or screen for lung cancer?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CATLUNG1='1'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had a CAT scan or CT scan of the chest area in the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: CT/CAT scan; x-ray machine; chest; lung cancer

Notes: None

Test: Find testing evaluation report at <http://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx>

Time of CT/CAT scan to check for lung cancer

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | A year ago or less                              |
| 2 | More than 1 year but not more than 2 years ago  |
| 3 | More than 2 years but not more than 3 years ago |
| 4 | More than 3 years but not more than 5 years ago |
| 5 | Over 5 years ago                                |
| 7 | Refused   |
| 8 | Not ascertained                                 |
| 9 | Don't know                                      |

Question ID: NAF.423\_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: CATNUM

Final Documentation Name: CATNUM

**How many CT or CAT scans to check or screen for lung cancer have you had in the LAST 3 YEARS?****\*Enter '0' for none.****\*Enter '95' for 95 or more CT scans.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CATLUNG1='1'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had a CAT scan or CT scan of the chest area in the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: CT/CAT scan; x-ray machine; chest; lung cancer; number; 3 years

Notes: None

Test: Find testing evaluation report at <http://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx>

Number of CT/CAT scan to check for lung cancer in past 3 years

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 00-95 | 0-95            |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |



---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAF.423\_08.000

Instrument Variable Name: CATNEXT

Final Documentation Name: CATNEXT

**When do you expect to have your next CT scan of your chest area to check or screen for lung cancer?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CATLUNG1='1'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had a CAT scan or CT scan of the chest area in the past 12 months

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: screening; CT/CAT scan; x-ray machine; chest; lung cancer

Notes: None

Test: Find testing evaluation report at <http://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx>

---

Time of next CT/CAT scan to check for lung cancer

- 1 Less than a year from now
  - 2 One year from now
  - 3 More than one year from now
  - 4 When doctor recommends it
  - 5 Never
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
-

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
Sample Adult Cancer  
cancerxx : Cancer Screening  
PUBLIC USE  
Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAF.424\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: ASPIRIN

Final Documentation Name: ASPIRIN

? [F1]

Do you now take any of the following medications regularly, that is, at least 3 times a week?

Aspirin, Bayer, Bufferin, or Excedrin?

**\*Read if necessary: Do NOT include Tylenol.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: medications; Aspirin; Bayer; Bufferin; Excedrin

Notes: None

---

Take Aspirin, Bayer, Bufferin, or Excedrin regularly

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

Question ID: NAF.424\_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: ASPIR3M

Final Documentation Name: ASPIR3M

Have you taken any of these kinds of medications regularly for the last 3 months?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ASPIRIN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who now take Aspirin etc.

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: medications

Notes: None

---

Have taken these medications regularly for last 3 months

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.424\_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: ADVIL

Final Documentation Name: ADVIL

**Do you now take any of the following medications regularly, that is, at least 3 times a week?****Advil, Ibuprofen, Motrin, Nuprin, Aleve, Naprosyn, Naproxen, or Celebrex?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Advil; Ibuprofen; Motrin; Nuprin; Aleve; Naprosyn; Naproxen; Celebrex

Notes: None

Take Advil, Ibuprofen, Motrin, Nuprin, Aleve, Naprosyn, Naproxen, or Celebrex re

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAF.424\_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: ADVIL3M

Final Documentation Name: ADVIL3M

**Have you taken any of these kinds of medications regularly for the last 3 months?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ADVIL='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who now take Advil etc.

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: medications

Notes: None

Have taken these medications regularly for last 3 months

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.424\_05.010

Instrument Variable Name: ACETOCT

Final Documentation Name: ACETOCT

Do you now take any **OVER-THE-COUNTER MEDICATIONS** that contain acetaminophen regularly, that is, at least 3 times a week? Acetaminophen is contained in many products such as Tylenol, Tylenol PM, Nyquil, Theraflu, Excedrin, Alka Seltzer Plus, and Midol.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: over the counter medications; acetaminophen; Tylenol; Nyquil; Theraflu; Excedrin; Alka Selzer Plus; Midol

Notes: None

Take over the counter medications containing acetaminophen

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAF.424\_05.020

Instrument Variable Name: ACETOC3M

Final Documentation Name: ACETOC3M

Have you taken any of these kinds of medications regularly for the last 3 months?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACETOCT='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who take over the counter acetaminophen

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: over the counter medications; acetaminophen

Notes: None

Take over the counter medications containing acetaminophen regularly

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.424\_05.030

Instrument Variable Name: ACETPR

Final Documentation Name: ACETPR

Do you now take any of the following **PRESCRIPTION PAIN MEDICATIONS** that contain acetaminophen regularly, that is, at least 3 times a week? Acetaminophen is contained in many prescription pain products such as Vicodin, Percocet, Endocet, Tylenol with Codeine, and Fioricet.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: prescription pain medications; acetaminophen; Vicodin; Percocet; Endocet; Tylenol with Codeine; Fioricet

Notes: None

Take prescription pain medications containing acetaminophen

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAF.424\_05.040

Instrument Variable Name: ACETPR3M

Final Documentation Name: ACETPR3M

Have you taken any of these kinds of medications regularly for the last 3 months?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACETPR='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who take prescription acetaminophen

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: prescription pain medications; acetaminophen; Vicodin; Percocet; Endocet; Tylenol with Codeine; Fioricet

Notes: None

Take prescription acetaminophen regularly for three months

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.424\_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: PROPECIA

Final Documentation Name: PROPECIA

Some men take medications such as Propecia (pro-PEE-she-ah), Proscar (PRAHS-car) or Finasteride (fin-AS-tur-eyed) for hair loss or for problems with their prostate gland. Do you now take any of these medications regularly, that is, at least 3 times a week?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='1'

Description: Male sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: medications; Propecia; Proscar; Finasteride

Notes: None

Take Propecia, Proscar, or Finasteride regularly

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAF.424\_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: PROPMTHS

Final Documentation Name: PROPMTHS

Have you taken Propecia, Proscar or Finasteride regularly for the last 3 months?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='1' and PROPECIA='1'

Description: Male sample adults 18+ who take Propecia regularly

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Propecia; Proscar; Finasteride

Notes: None

Have taken Propecia, Proscar, or Finasteride regularly for last 3 months

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.424\_08.000

Instrument Variable Name: PROPREAD

Final Documentation Name: PROPREAD

**What is the main reason you are taking Propecia, Proscar or Finasteride?****\*Read categories below.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='1' and PROPMTHS='1'

Description: Male sample adults 18+ who have taken Propecia regularly for last 3 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Propecia; Proscar; Finasteride

Notes: None

Main reason for taking Propecia, Proscar or Finasteride

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | For problems related to your prostate                     |
| 2 | For male pattern baldness                                 |
| 3 | To reduce the chance that you may develop prostate cancer |
| 4 | Other reason  |
| 7 | Refused   |
| 8 | Not ascertained   |
| 9 | Don't know  |

Question ID: NAF.425\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: MEDHRT

Final Documentation Name: MEDHRT1

**Are you currently taking Hormone Replacement Therapy?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2'

Description: Female sample adults 30+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: hormone replacement therapy

Notes: None

Currently taking HRT

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.425\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: HRTEVER

Final Documentation Name: HRTEVER

**Have you ever taken Hormone Replacement Therapy?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MEDHRT1 IN ('2','7','9')

Description: Female sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: hormone replacement therapy

Notes: None

## Ever taken HRT

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAF.425\_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: HRTSTOP

Final Documentation Name: HRTSTOP

**About how long ago did you stop using Hormone Replacement Therapy -- was it 2 years ago or less, more than 2 years ago but not more than 5 years ago, or more than 5 years ago?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and HRTEVER='1'

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who have ever taken HRT but not currently

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: hormone replacement therapy

Notes: None

## Time since stopped using HRT

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | 2 years ago or less                                 |
| 2 | more than 2 years ago but not more than 5 years ago |
| 3 | more than 5 years ago                               |
| 7 | Refused   |
| 8 | Not ascertained                                     |
| 9 | Don't know  |



## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.425\_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: MEDTAMX

Final Documentation Name: MEDTAMX1

**Are you currently taking Tamoxifen, also known as Nolvadex?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2'

Description: Female sample adults 30+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: tamoxifen; Nolvadex

Notes: None

## Currently taking tamoxifen

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAF.425\_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: TAMMAIN

Final Documentation Name: TAMMAIN

**What is the main reason you are taking tamoxifen?****\*Put response into correct category below.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MEDTAMX1='1'

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who are currently taking tamoxifen

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: reason; tamoxifen

Notes: None

## Main reason taking tamoxifen

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | As part of your treatment for breast cancer             |
| 2 | To reduce the chance that you may develop breast cancer |
| 3 | Both  |
| 4 | Other reason  |
| 7 | Refused   |
| 8 | Not ascertained   |
| 9 | Don't know  |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.425\_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: MEDRALX

Final Documentation Name: MEDRALX1

**Are you currently taking Raloxifene (rah-LOX-ih-fen), also known as Evista?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2'

Description: Female sample adults 30+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: raloxifene; Evista

Notes: None

Currently taking raloxifene

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAF.425\_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: RALXREAS

Final Documentation Name: RALXREAS

**What is the main reason you are taking raloxifene?****\*Put response into correct category below.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MEDRALX1='1'

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who are currently taking raloxifene

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: reason; raloxifene

Notes: None

Main reason taking raloxifene

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | As part of your treatment for osteoporosis              |
| 2 | To reduce the chance that you may develop breast cancer |
| 3 | Both  |
| 4 | Other reason  |
| 7 | Refused   |
| 8 | Not ascertained   |
| 9 | Don't know  |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.425\_08.000

Instrument Variable Name: MEDBC

Final Documentation Name: MEDBC1

**Are you currently taking birth control pills, birth control implants, birth control shots or have a birth control patch?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2'

Description: Female sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: birth control pills; implants; shots

Notes: None

Currently taking birth control pills, implants, shots

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAF.430\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PSAHAD

Final Documentation Name: PSAHAD

**Have you EVER HAD a PSA test?****\*Read if necessary. A PSA test is a blood test to detect prostate cancer. It is also called a prostate-specific antigen test.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='1'

Description: Male sample adults 40+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

Ever had a PSA test

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAF.440\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: RPSA1\_MT

Final Documentation Name: RPSA1\_MT

1 of 2

When did you have your MOST RECENT PSA test?

\* Enter month of last PSA test.

\* Enter '96' to go to number and time period format.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='1' and PSAHAD='1'

Description: Male sample adults 40+ who have had a PSA test

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

---

Month of most recent PSA test

01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
96	Time period format
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.440\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: RPSA1\_YR

Final Documentation Name: RPSA1YR

2 of 2

**\* Enter year of last PSA test.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='1' and PSAHAD='1'

Description: Male sample adults 40+ who have had a PSA test

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

Year of most recent PSA test

1931	1931 or earlier
1932-2016	1932-2016
9996	Time period format
9997	Refused
9998	Not ascertained
9999	Don't know

Question ID: NAF.440\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: RPSA1N

Final Documentation Name: RPSA1N

1 of 2

**\*Read if necessary: When did you have your MOST RECENT PSA test?****\* Enter number for time since last PSA test.****\* Enter '95' for 95 or more.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='1' and PSAHAD='1' and RPSA1\_MT='96'

Description: Male sample adults 40+ who have selected number and time period format for most recent PSA test from the initial month screen

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

Time ago date of most recent PSA test: # of units

01-95	1-95
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAF.440\_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: RPSA1T

Final Documentation Name: RPSA1T

2 of 2

**\* Enter time period for time since most recent PSA test.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='1' and PSAHAD='1' and RPSA1\_MT='96'

Description: Male sample adults 40+ who have selected number and time period format for most recent PSA test from the initial month screen

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

---

Time ago date of most recent PSA test: Time unit

- 1 Day(s) ago
  - 2 Week(s) ago
  - 3 Month(s) ago
  - 4 Year(s) ago
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
-

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAF.440\_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: RPSA2

Final Documentation Name: RPSA2

Was it:

**\*Read answer categories.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='1' and PSAHAD='1' and (RPSA1\_MF IN ('97','98','99') or RPSA1YR IN ('9997','9998','9999') or RPSA1N IN ('97','98','99') or RPSA1T IN ('4','7','8','9'))

Description: Male sample adults 40+ who failed to give a complete date in either the month or year format or failed to give a complete date in the number and time period format, or entered years ago in the time period format

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

---

Most recent PSA test, time categories

- 1 A year ago or less
  - 2 More than 1 year but not more than 2 years
  - 3 More than 2 years but not more than 3 years
  - 4 More than 3 years but not more than 5 years
  - 5 Over 5 years ago
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
-

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAF RECODE

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: RPSA3A

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='1' and PSAHAD='1'

Description: Male sample adults 40+ who have had a PSA test

Sources: RPSA1\_MT; RPSA1\_YR; RPSA1N; RPSA1T; RPSA2

Recodes: None

Keywords: PSA test

Notes: This is a time category recode for the time since the most recent PSA test. All available information was used and the recoded variable was pre-filled with the response to the time category question first, if available. These data are provided by the respondent and are not imputed.

Most recent PSA test, time categories (using 2005 method)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | A year ago or less                          |
| 2 | More than 1 year but not more than 2 years  |
| 3 | More than 2 years but not more than 3 years |
| 4 | More than 3 years but not more than 5 years |
| 5 | Over 5 years ago                            |
| 7 | Refused                                     |
| 8 | Not ascertained                             |
| 9 | Don't know                                  |

**Question ID:** NAF RECODE

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: RPSA3B

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='1' and PSAHAD='1'

Description: Male sample adults 40+ who have had a PSA test

Sources: RPSA1\_MT; RPSA1\_YR; RPSA1N; RPSA1T; RPSA2

Recodes: None

Keywords: PSA test

Notes: This is a time category recode for the time since the most recent PSA test. This variable uses the same information collected in 2000 and 2003, and the same estimation method used in 2000.

Most recent PSA test, time categories (using 2000 method)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | A year ago or less                          |
| 2 | More than 1 year but not more than 2 years  |
| 3 | More than 2 years but not more than 3 years |
| 4 | More than 3 years but not more than 5 years |
| 5 | Over 5 years ago                            |
| 7 | Refused                                     |
| 8 | Not ascertained                             |
| 9 | Don't know                                  |



## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.441\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PSAREAS

Final Documentation Name: PSAREAS

**What was the MAIN reason you had this PSA test - was it part of a routine exam, because of a problem, or some other reason?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='1' and PSAHAD='1'

Description: Male sample adults 40+ who have had a PSA test

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

Main reason for most recent PSA test

- |   |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Part of a routine exam |
| 2 | Because of a problem   |
| 3 | Other reason           |
| 7 | Refused                |
| 8 | Not ascertained        |
| 9 | Don't know             |

Question ID: NAF.445\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PSASUGG

Final Documentation Name: PSASUGG

**Who first suggested the PSA test: you, your doctor, or someone else?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='1' and PSAHAD='1'

Description: Male sample adults 40+ who have had a PSA test

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: PSA test; recommend; suggest

Notes: None

Who suggested PSA test

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Self            |
| 2 | Doctor          |
| 3 | Someone else    |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.450\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PSA5YR

Final Documentation Name: PSA5YR

How many PSA tests have you had in the LAST 5 years?

**\*Enter '0' for none.****\*Enter '95" for 95 or more PSA tests.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='1' and PSAHAD='1'

Description: Male sample adults 40+ who have had a PSA test

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: PSA test

Notes: None

Number of PSA tests in last 5 years

00-95	0-95
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: NAF.455\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PSAADV

Final Documentation Name: PSAADV

**[fill 1: Before you had the PSA test did/Did] a doctor EVER talk with you about the advantages of [fill 2: it/the PSA test]?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='1'

Description: Male sample adults 40+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: PSA test

Notes: None

Test: Find testing evaluation report at <http://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx>

Doctor talked to you about advantages of PSA test

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

**2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Sample Adult Cancer**  
**cancerxx : Cancer Screening**  
**PUBLIC USE**  
**Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17**

---

**Question ID:** NAF.460\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PSADISAV

Final Documentation Name: PSADISAV

**[fill 1: Before you had the PSA test did/Did] a doctor EVER talk with you about the disadvantages of [fill 2: it/the PSA test]?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='1'

Description: Male sample adults 40+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: PSA test

Notes: None

Test: Find testing evaluation report at <http://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx>

---

Doctor talked to you about disadvantages of PSA test

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAF.470\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PSAEXP

Final Documentation Name: PSAEXP

**[fill 1: Before you had the PSA test did/Did] a doctor EVER tell you that some experts disagree about whether men should have PSA tests?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='1'

Description: Male sample adults 40+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: PSA test

Notes: None

---

Doctor told you some experts disagree about whether men should have PSA tests

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAF.500\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: COLDIS

Final Documentation Name: COLDIS

**Have you and your doctor or other health professional ever DISCUSSED getting a test to check for colon cancer?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 40+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: screening; colorectal exam; colonoscopy; discussion

Notes: None

---

Discussed test for colon cancer

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAF.540\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: COLHAD

Final Documentation Name: COLHAD

There are several different kinds of tests to check for colon cancer. Colonoscopy (colon-OS-copy) and sigmoidoscopy (sigmoid-OS-copy) are exams in which a doctor inserts a tube into the rectum to look for polyps or cancer. For a colonoscopy, the doctor checks the entire colon, and you are given medication through a needle in your arm to make you sleepy, and told to have someone drive you home. For a Sigmoidoscopy, the doctor checks only part of the colon and you are fully awake.

Have you EVER HAD a colonoscopy?

\*Read if necessary:

A polyp is a small growth that develops on the inside of the colon or rectum.

Before these tests, you are asked to take a medication that causes diarrhea.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 40+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

---

Ever had a colonoscopy

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAF.560\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: COL\_MT

Final Documentation Name: COL\_MT

1 of 2

When did you have your **MOST RECENT** colonoscopy?

**\*Enter month of last exam.**

**\*Enter '96' to go to number and time period format.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COLHAD='1'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have ever had a colonoscopy

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

---

Month of most recent colonoscopy

01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
96	Time period format
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.560\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: COL\_YR

Final Documentation Name: COLYR

2 of 2

**\*Enter year of last colonoscopy.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COLHAD='1'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have ever had a colonoscopy

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

Year of most recent colonoscopy

1931	1931 or earlier
1932-2016	1932-2016
9996	Time period format
9997	Refused
9998	Not ascertained
9999	Don't know

Question ID: NAF.570\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: COLN

Final Documentation Name: COLN

1 of 2

**\*Read if necessary: When did you have your MOST RECENT colonoscopy?****\*Enter number for time since last colonoscopy.****\*Enter '95' for 95 or more.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COLHAD='1' and COL\_MT='96'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who selected number and time period format for most recent colonoscopy from the initial month screen

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

Time ago date of most recent colonoscopy: # of units

01-95	01-95
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAF.570\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: COLT

Final Documentation Name: COLT

2 of 2

**\*Enter time period for time since most recent colonoscopy.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COLHAD='1' and COL\_MT='96'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who selected number and time period format for most recent colonoscopy from the initial month screen

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

---

Time ago date of most recent colonoscopy: Time unit

- 1 Days ago
  - 2 Weeks ago
  - 3 Months ago
  - 4 Years ago
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
-



---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAF.575\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: COL2

Final Documentation Name: COL2

Was it:

**\*Read answer categories.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COLHAD='1' and (COL\_MT IN ('97','98','99') or COLYR IN ('9997','9998','9999') or COLN IN ('97','98','99') or COLT IN ('4','7','8','9'))

Description: Sample adults 40+ who failed to give a complete date in either the month or year format or failed to give a complete date in the number and time period format, or entered years ago in the time period format

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

---

Most recent colonoscopy, time categories

- 1 A year ago or less
  - 2 More than 1 year but not more than 2 years
  - 3 More than 2 years but not more than 3 years
  - 4 More than 3 years but not more than 5 years
  - 5 More than 5 years but not more than 10 years
  - 6 Over 10 years ago
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
-

---

**2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Cancer Screening****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17**

---

**Question ID:** NAF RECODE

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: COL3A

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COLHAD='1'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had a colonoscopy

---

Sources: COL\_MT; COL\_YR; COLN; COLT; COL2

Recodes: None

Keywords: colonoscopy

Notes: This is a time category recode for the time since the most recent colonoscopy. All available information was used and the recoded variable was pre-filled with the response to the time category question first, if available. These data are provided by the respondent and are not imputed.

---

Most recent colonoscopy, time categories (using 2005 method)

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1 | A year ago or less                           |
| 2 | More than 1 year but not more than 2 years   |
| 3 | More than 2 years but not more than 3 years  |
| 4 | More than 3 years but not more than 5 years  |
| 5 | More than 5 years but not more than 10 years |
| 6 | Over 10 years ago                            |
| 7 | Refused                                      |
| 8 | Not ascertained                              |
| 9 | Don't know                                   |
-



## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.590\_00.010

Instrument Variable Name: COLPAY

Final Documentation Name: COLPAY

**How much did you pay out of pocket for your most recent colonoscopy -- was it NONE, PART, or ALL of the cost?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COLHAD='1'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had a colonoscopy

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: colonoscopy; cost; out of pocket; paid

Notes: None

Amount paid out of pocket for recent colonoscopy

- |   |                  |
|---|------------------|
| 1 | None of the cost |
| 2 | Part of the cost |
| 3 | All of the cost  |
| 7 | Refused          |
| 8 | Not ascertained  |
| 9 | Don't know       |

Question ID: NAF.591\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SIGHAD

Final Documentation Name: SIGHAD

**Recall that a sigmoidoscopy is similar to a colonoscopy but the doctor checks only part of the colon and you are fully awake. Have you EVER HAD a sigmoidoscopy?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 40+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

Ever had a Sigmoidoscopy

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAF.592\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: SIG\_MT

Final Documentation Name: SIG\_MT

1 of 2

When did you have your MOST RECENT sigmoidoscopy?

\*Enter month of last exam.

\*Enter '96' to go to number and time period format.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SIGHAD='1'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have ever had a sigmoidoscopy

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

---

Month of most recent Sigmoidoscopy

01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
96	Time period format
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.593\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: SIG\_YR

Final Documentation Name: SIGYR

2 of 2

**\*Enter year of last sigmoidoscopy.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SIGHAD='1'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have ever had a sigmoidoscopy

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

Year of most recent Sigmoidoscopy

1931	1931 or earlier
1932-2016	1932-2016
9996	Time period format
9997	Refused
9998	Not ascertained
9999	Don't know

Question ID: NAF.594\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: SIGN

Final Documentation Name: SIGN

1 of 2

**\*Read if necessary: When did you have your MOST RECENT sigmoidoscopy?****\*Enter number for time since last sigmoidoscopy.****\*Enter '95' for 95 or more.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SIGHAD='1' and SIG\_MT='96'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who selected number and time period format for most recent sigmoidoscopy from the initial month screen

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

Time ago date of most recent Sigmoidoscopy: # of units

01-95	1-95
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAF.595\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: SIGT

Final Documentation Name: SIGT

2 of 2

**\*Enter time period for time since most recent sigmoidoscopy.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SIGHAD='1' and SIG\_MT='96'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who selected number and time period format for most recent sigmoidoscopy from the initial month screen

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

---

Time ago date of most recent Sigmoidoscopy: Time unit

- 1 Days ago
  - 2 Weeks ago
  - 3 Months ago
  - 4 Years ago
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
-

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAF.596\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SIG2

Final Documentation Name: SIG2

Was it:

**\*Read answer categories.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SIGHAD='1' and (SIG\_MT IN ('97','98','99') or SIGYR IN ('9997','9998','9999') or SIGN IN ('97','98','99') or SIGT IN ('4','7','8','9'))

Description: Sample adults 40+ who failed to give a complete date in either the month or year format or failed to give a complete date in the number and time period format, or entered years ago in the time period format

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

---

Most recent Sigmoidoscopy, time categories

- 1 A year ago or less
  - 2 More than 1 year but not more than 2 years
  - 3 More than 2 years but not more than 3 years
  - 4 More than 3 years but not more than 5 years
  - 5 More than 5 years but not more than 10 years
  - 6 Over 10 years ago
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
-



---

**2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Cancer Screening****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17**

---

**Question ID:** NAF RECODE

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: SIG3A

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SIGHAD='1'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had a Sigmoidoscopy

---

Sources: SIG\_MT; SIG\_YR; SIGN; SIGT; SIG2

Recodes: None

Keywords: Sigmoidoscopy

Notes: This is a time category recode for the time since the most recent Sigmoidoscopy. All available information was used and the recoded variable was pre-filled with the response to the time category question first, if available. These data are provided by the respondent and are not imputed.

---

Most recent Sigmoidoscopy, time categories (using 2005 method)

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1 | A year ago or less                           |
| 2 | More than 1 year but not more than 2 years   |
| 3 | More than 2 years but not more than 3 years  |
| 4 | More than 3 years but not more than 5 years  |
| 5 | More than 5 years but not more than 10 years |
| 6 | Over 10 years ago                            |
| 7 | Refused                                      |
| 8 | Not ascertained                              |
| 9 | Don't know                                   |
-

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAF RECODE                      RECODE                      Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: SIG3B

Universe:     ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SIGHAD='1'

Description:   Sample adults 40+ who have had a Sigmoidoscopy

Sources:        SIG\_MT; SIG\_YR; SIGN; SIGT; SIG2

Recodes:        None

Keywords:      Sigmoidoscopy

Notes:          This is a time category recode for the time since the most recent Sigmoidoscopy. This variable uses the same information collected in 2000 and 2003, and the same estimation method used in 2000.

Most recent Sigmoidoscopy, time categories (using 2000 method)

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1 | A year ago or less                           |
| 2 | More than 1 year but not more than 2 years   |
| 3 | More than 2 years but not more than 3 years  |
| 4 | More than 3 years but not more than 5 years  |
| 5 | More than 5 years but not more than 10 years |
| 6 | Over 10 years ago                            |
| 7 | Refused                                      |
| 8 | Not ascertained                              |
| 9 | Don't know                                   |

**Question ID:** NAF.597\_00.000                      Instrument Variable Name: SIGREAS  
Final Documentation Name: SIGREAS

**What was the MAIN reason you had this sigmoidoscopy - was it part of a routine exam, because of a problem, as a follow-up test of an earlier test or screening exam, or some other reason?**

Universe:     ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SIGHAD='1'

Description:   Sample adults 40+ who have had a sigmoidoscopy

Sources:        None

Recodes:        None

Keywords:      None

Notes:          None

Main reason for most recent Sigmoidoscopy

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | Part of a routine exam                              |
| 2 | Because of a problem                                |
| 3 | Follow-up test of an earlier test or screening exam |
| 4 | Other reason  |
| 7 | Refused   |
| 8 | Not ascertained                                     |
| 9 | Don't know  |

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAF.611\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CTHEARD

Final Documentation Name: CTHEARD

CT colonography, sometimes called virtual colonoscopy, is a new type of test that looks for cancer in the colon. Unlike regular colonoscopies, you do not need medication to make you sleepy during the test. In this new test, your colon is filled with air and you are moved through a donut-shaped X-ray machine as you lie on your back and then your stomach.

Before today, **HAD YOU EVER HEARD** of CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy?

**\*Read if necessary:**

**This is not the same as a colonoscopy or a sigmoidoscopy.**

**Unlike CT tests for other purposes, you DO take laxatives to clean out your colon for this test.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 40+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: CT colonography; virtual colonoscopy

Notes: None

---

Ever heard of CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAF.612\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CTHADEV

Final Documentation Name: CTHADEV

**Have you EVER HAD a CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CTHEARD='1'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have ever heard of a CT colonography or a virtual colonoscopy

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: CT colonography; virtual colonoscopy

Notes: None

---

Ever had a CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
-

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAF.613\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: CT\_MT

Final Documentation Name: CT\_MT

1 of 2

When did you have your **MOST RECENT CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy?**

**\*Enter month of last CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy.**

**\*Enter '96' to go to number and time period format.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CTHADEV='1'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have ever had a CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy

---

Sources: None

Recodes: CT3A

Keywords: CT colonography; virtual colonoscopy

Notes: None

---

Month of most recent CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy

01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
96	Time period format
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.614\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: CT\_YR

Final Documentation Name: CTYR

2 of 2

**\*Enter year of last CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CTHADEV='1'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have ever had a CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy

Sources: None

Recodes: CT3A

Keywords: CT colonography; virtual colonoscopy

Notes: None

Year of most recent CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy

1931	1931 or earlier
1932-2016	1932-2016
9996	Time period format
9997	Refused
9998	Not ascertained
9999	Don't know

Question ID: NAF.615\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: CTN

Final Documentation Name: CTN

1 of 2

**\*Read if necessary: When did you have your MOST RECENT CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy?****\*Enter number for time since last CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy.****\*Enter '95' for 95 or more.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CTHADEV='1' and CT\_MT='96'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who selected number and time period format for most recent CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy from the initial month screen

Sources: None

Recodes: CT3A

Keywords: CT colonography; virtual colonoscopy

Notes: None

Time ago date of most recent CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy: # of units

01-95	1-95
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAF.616\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: CTT

Final Documentation Name: CTT

2 of 2

**\*Enter time period for time since most recent CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CTHADEV='1' and CT\_MT='96'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who selected number and time period format for most recent CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy from the initial month screen

---

Sources: None

Recodes: CT3A

Keywords: CT colonography; virtual colonoscopy

Notes: None

---

Time ago date of most recent CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy: Time unit

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Days ago        |
| 2 | Weeks ago       |
| 3 | Months ago      |
| 4 | Years ago       |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAF.617\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CT2

Final Documentation Name: CT2

Was it:

**\*Read answer categories.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CTHADEV='1' and (CT\_MT IN ('97','98','99') or CTYR IN ('9997','9998','9999') or CTN IN ('97','98','99') or CTT IN ('4','7','8','9'))

Description: Sample adults 40+ who failed to give a complete date in either the month or year format or failed to give a complete date in the number and time period format, or entered years ago in the time period format

---

Sources: None

Recodes: CT3A

Keywords: CT colonography; virtual colonoscopy

Notes: None

---

Most recent CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy, time categories

- 1 A year ago or less
  - 2 More than 1 year but not more than 2 years
  - 3 More than 2 years but not more than 3 years
  - 4 More than 3 years but not more than 5 years
  - 5 More than 5 years but not more than 10 years
  - 6 Over 10 years ago
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
-



---

**2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Cancer Screening****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17**

---

**Question ID:** RECODE

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: CT3A

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CTHADEV='1'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had a CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy

---

Sources: CT\_MT; CT\_YR; CTN; CTT; CT2

Recodes: None

Keywords: CT colonography; virtual colonoscopy

Notes: This is a time category recode for the time since the most recent CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy. All available information was used and the recoded variable was pre-filled with the response to the time category question first, if available. These data are provided by the respondent and are not imputed.

---

Most recent CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy, time categories (using 2005

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1 | A year ago or less                           |
| 2 | More than 1 year but not more than 2 years   |
| 3 | More than 2 years but not more than 3 years  |
| 4 | More than 3 years but not more than 5 years  |
| 5 | More than 5 years but not more than 10 years |
| 6 | Over 10 years ago                            |
| 7 | Refused                                      |
| 8 | Not ascertained                              |
| 9 | Don't know                                   |
-

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** RECODE RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: CT3B

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CTHADEV='1'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had a CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy

Sources: CT\_MT; CT\_YR; CTN; CTT; CT2

Recodes: None

Keywords: CT colonography; virtual colonoscopy

Notes: This is a time category recode for the time since the most recent CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy. This variable uses the same information collected in 2000 and 2003, and the same estimation method used in 2000.

Most recent CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy, time categories (using 2000

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1 | A year ago or less                           |
| 2 | More than 1 year but not more than 2 years   |
| 3 | More than 2 years but not more than 3 years  |
| 4 | More than 3 years but not more than 5 years  |
| 5 | More than 5 years but not more than 10 years |
| 6 | Over 10 years ago                            |
| 7 | Refused                                      |
| 8 | Not ascertained                              |
| 9 | Don't know                                   |

**Question ID:** NAF.618\_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: CTREAS  
Final Documentation Name: CTREAS

**What was the MAIN reason you had this CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy - was it part of a routine exam, because of a problem, as a follow-up test of an earlier test or screening exam, or some other reason?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CTHADEV='1'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had a CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: reason; CT colonography; virtual colonoscopy

Notes: None

Test: Find testing evaluation report at <http://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx>

Main reason for most recent CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | Part of a routine exam                              |
| 2 | Because of a problem                                |
| 3 | Follow-up test of an earlier test or screening exam |
| 4 | Other reason  |
| 7 | Refused   |
| 8 | Not ascertained                                     |
| 9 | Don't know  |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.619\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: POLYP

Final Documentation Name: POLYP

A polyp is a small growth that develops on the inside of the colon or rectum. During the past 10 years did a doctor tell you that you had a polyp in your colon or rectum?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 40+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: polyp; doctor; colon; rectum

Notes: None

Test: Find testing evaluation report at <http://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx>

Doctor told you that you had polyps, past 10 years

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAF.619\_00.010

Instrument Variable Name: COLTOLD

Final Documentation Name: COLTOLD

The following questions are about another type of test to check for colon cancer - the blood stool or occult blood test, or fecal immunochemical or FIT test, tests to determine whether you have blood in your stool or bowel movement. These tests can be done at home using a kit. You use a stick or brush to obtain a small amount of stool at home and send it back to the doctor or lab.

Has your doctor or other health professional EVER told you about these tests for blood in the stool to check for colon cancer?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 40+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: colon cancer; blood stool test; occult test; fecal immunochemical or FIT test

Notes: None

Doctor told about blood stool or occult tests

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.619\_00.020

Instrument Variable Name: COLGOOD

Final Documentation Name: COLGOOD

**Did your doctor or other health professional say that these tests for blood in the stool are a GOOD way to check for colon cancer?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COLTOLD='1'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who were told of blood stool/FIT test to check for cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: colon cancer; blood stool test; occult test; fecal immunochemical or FIT test

Notes: None

Blood in the stool good test for colon cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAF.620\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HFOBHAD1

Final Documentation Name: HFOBHAD1

**Have you EVER HAD a blood stool or FIT test, using a HOME test kit?**

**\*Read if necessary: Do not include tests done at the doctor's office.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 40+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: colon cancer; blood stool test; occult test; fecal immunochemical or FIT test; home test kit

Notes: None

Had blood stool test using home test kit

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAF.640\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: RHFO2\_MT

Final Documentation Name: RHFO2\_MT

1 of 2

When did you have your **MOST RECENT** blood stool or FIT test using a kit at home?

**\*Enter month of last home blood stool or FIT test.**

**\*Enter '96' to go to number and time period format.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HFOBHAD1='1'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have ever had a home blood stool test

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: colon cancer; blood stool test; occult test; fecal immunochemical or FIT test; home test kit

Notes: None

---

Month of last home blood stool or FIT test

01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
96	Time period format
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.640\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: RHFO2\_YR

Final Documentation Name: RHFO2YR

2 of 2

**\*Enter year of last home blood stool or FIT test.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HFOBHAD1='1'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have ever had a home blood stool test

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: colon cancer; blood stool test; occult test; fecal immunochemical or FIT test; home test kit

Notes: None

Year of last home blood stool or FIT test

1931	1931 or earlier
1932-2016	1932-2016
9996	Time period format
9997	Refused
9998	Not ascertained
9999	Don't know

Question ID: NAF.650\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: RHFO2N

Final Documentation Name: RHFO2N

1 of 2

**\*Read if necessary: When did you have your MOST RECENT blood stool or FIT test using a kit at home?****\*Enter number for time since last home blood stool or FIT test.****\*Enter '95' for 95 or more.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HFOBHAD1='1' and RHFO2\_MT='96'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who selected number and time period format for most recent home blood stool test from the initial month screen

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: colon cancer; blood stool test; occult test; fecal immunochemical or FIT test; home test kit

Notes: None

Time (number format) since last home blood stool or FIT test

01-95	1-95
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAF.650\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: RHFO2T

Final Documentation Name: RHFO2T

2 of 2

**\*Enter time period for time since most recent home blood stool or FIT test.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HFOBHAD1='1' and RHFO2\_MT='96'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who selected number and time period format for most recent home blood stool test from the initial month screen

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: colon cancer; blood stool test; occult test; fecal immunochemical or FIT test; home test kit

Notes: None

---

Time period since last home blood stool or FIT test

- 1 Days ago
  - 2 Weeks ago
  - 3 Months ago
  - 4 Years ago
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
-

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAF.655\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: RHFO2

Final Documentation Name: RHFO2

Was it:

**\*Read answer categories.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HFOBHAD1='1' and (RHFO2\_MT IN ('97','98','99') or RHFO2YR IN ('9997','9998','9999') or RHFO2N IN ('97','98','99') or RHFO2T IN ('4','7','8','9'))

Description: Sample adults 40+ who failed to give a complete date in either the month or year format or failed to give a complete date in the number and time period format, or entered years ago in the time period format

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: colon cancer; blood stool test; occult test; fecal immunochemical or FIT test; office

Notes: None

---

Most recent home blood stool test, time categories

- 1 A year ago or less
  - 2 More than 1 year but not more than 2 years
  - 3 More than 2 years but not more than 3 years
  - 4 More than 3 years but not more than 5 years
  - 5 More than 5 years but not more than 10 years
  - 6 Over 10 years ago
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
-



---

**2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Cancer Screening****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17**

---

**Question ID:** NAF RECODE

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: RHFOB3A

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HFOBHAD='1'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had a home blood stool test

---

Sources: RHFO1\_MT; RHFO1\_YR; RHFO1N; RHFO1T; RHFO2

Recodes: None

Keywords: blood stool test; kit; home

Notes: This is a time category recode for the time since the most recent blood stool test using a kit at home. All available information was used and the recoded variable was pre-filled with the response to the time category question first, if available. These data are provided by the respondent and are not imputed.

---

Most recent home blood stool test, time categories (using 2005 method)

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1 | A year ago or less                           |
| 2 | More than 1 year but not more than 2 years   |
| 3 | More than 2 years but not more than 3 years  |
| 4 | More than 3 years but not more than 5 years  |
| 5 | More than 5 years but not more than 10 years |
| 6 | Over 10 years ago                            |
| 7 | Refused                                      |
| 8 | Not ascertained                              |
| 9 | Don't know                                   |
-

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAF RECODE

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: RHFOB3B

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HFOBHAD='1'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had a home blood stool test

Sources: RHFO1\_MT; RHFO1\_YR; RHFO1N; RHFO1T; RHFO2

Recodes: None

Keywords: blood stool test; kit; home

Notes: This is a time category recode for the time since the most recent blood stool test using a kit at home. This variable uses the same information collected in 2000 and 2003, and the same estimation method used in 2000.

Most recent home blood stool test, time categories (using 2000 method)

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1 | A year ago or less                           |
| 2 | More than 1 year but not more than 2 years   |
| 3 | More than 2 years but not more than 3 years  |
| 4 | More than 3 years but not more than 5 years  |
| 5 | More than 5 years but not more than 10 years |
| 6 | Over 10 years ago                            |
| 7 | Refused                                      |
| 8 | Not ascertained                              |
| 9 | Don't know                                   |

**Question ID:** NAF.660\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HFOBREA2

Final Documentation Name: HFOBREA2

**What was the MAIN reason you had this home blood stool or FIT test - was it part of a routine exam, because of a problem, or some other reason?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HFOBHAD1='1'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had a home blood stool test

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: colon cancer; blood stool test; occult test; fecal immunochemical or FIT test; office

Notes: None

Main reason for home blood stool or FIT test

- |   |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Part of a routine exam |
| 2 | Because of a problem   |
| 3 | Other reason           |
| 7 | Refused                |
| 8 | Not ascertained        |
| 9 | Don't know             |

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAF.710\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: FOBHAD1

Final Documentation Name: FOBHAD1

**Have you EVER HAD a blood stool or FIT test in which your doctor or other health care professional collected a stool sample during an office visit?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 40+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: colon cancer; blood stool test; occult test; fecal immunochemical or FIT test; office

Notes: None

---

Had blood stool test collected during doctor office visit

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAF.720\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: RFOB2\_MT

Final Documentation Name: RFOB2\_MT

1 of 2

When did you have your MOST recent OFFICE blood stool or FIT test?

\*Enter month of last office blood stool/FIT test.

\*Enter '96' to go to number and time period format.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FOBHAD1='1'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have ever had a office blood stool test

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: colon cancer; blood stool test; occult test; fecal immunochemical or FIT test; office

Notes: None

---

Month of most recent office blood stool test

01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
96	Time period format
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.720\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: RFOB2\_YR

Final Documentation Name: RFOB2YR

2 of 2

**\*Enter year of last office blood stool/FIT test.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FOBHAD1='1'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have ever had a office blood stool test

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: colon cancer; blood stool test; occult test; fecal immunochemical or FIT test; office

Notes: None

Year of most recent office blood stool test

1931	1931 or earlier
1932-2016	1932-2016
9996	Time period format
9997	Refused
9998	Not ascertained
9999	Don't know

Question ID: NAF.730\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: RFOB2N

Final Documentation Name: RFOB2N

1 of 2

**\*Read if necessary: When did you have your MOST recent OFFICE blood stool or FIT test?****\*Enter number for time since last office blood stool/FIT test.****\*Enter '95' for 95 or more.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FOBHAD1='1' and RFOB2\_MT='96'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who selected number and time period format for most recent office blood stool test from the initial month screen

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: colon cancer; blood stool test; occult test; fecal immunochemical or FIT test; office

Notes: None

Time ago date of most recent office blood stool test: # of units

01-95	1-95
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAF.730\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: RFOB2T

Final Documentation Name: RFOB2T

2 of 2

**\*Enter time period for time since most recent office blood stool/FIT test.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FOBHAD1='1' and RFOB2\_MT='96'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who selected number and time period format for most recent office blood stool test from the initial month screen

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: colon cancer; blood stool test; occult test; fecal immunochemical or FIT test; office

Notes: None

---

Time ago date of most recent office blood stool test: Time unit

- 1 Days ago
  - 2 Weeks ago
  - 3 Months ago
  - 4 Years ago
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
-

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAF.735\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: RFOB2

Final Documentation Name: RFOB2

Was it:

**\*Read answer categories.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FOBHAD1='1' and (RFOB2\_MT IN ('97','98','99') or RFOB2YR IN ('9997','9998','9999') or RFOB2N IN ('97','98','99') or RFOB2T IN ('4','7','8','9'))

Description: Sample adults 40+ who failed to give a complete date in either the month or year format or failed to give a complete date in the number and time period format, or entered years ago in the time period format

---

Sources: None

Recodes: ROFOB3A; ROFOB3B

Keywords: colon cancer; blood stool test; occult test; fecal immunochemical or FIT test; office

Notes: None

---

Most recent office blood stool test, time categories

- 1 A year ago or less
  - 2 More than 1 year but not more than 2 years
  - 3 More than 2 years but not more than 3 years
  - 4 More than 3 years but not more than 5 years
  - 5 More than 5 years but not more than 10 years
  - 6 Over 10 years ago
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
-

---

**2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Cancer Screening****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17**

---

**Question ID:** Recode

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ROFOB3A

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FOBHAD1='1'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had a office blood stool test

---

Sources: RFOB2\_MT; RFOB2YR; RFOB2N; RFOB2T; RFOB2

Recodes: None

Keywords: office blood stool test

Notes: This is a time category recode for the time since the most recent office blood stool test. All available information was used and the recoded variable was pre-filled with the response to the time category question first, if available. These data are provided by the respondent and are not imputed.

---

Most recent office blood stool test, time categories (using 2005 method)

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1 | A year ago or less                           |
| 2 | More than 1 year but not more than 2 years   |
| 3 | More than 2 years but not more than 3 years  |
| 4 | More than 3 years but not more than 5 years  |
| 5 | More than 5 years but not more than 10 years |
| 6 | Over 10 years                                |
| 7 | Refused                                      |
| 8 | Not ascertained                              |
| 9 | Don't know                                   |
-



## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** Recode

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ROFOB3B

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FOBHAD1='1'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had a office blood stool test

Sources: RFOB2\_MT; RFOB2YR; RFOB2N; RFOB2T; RFOB2

Recodes: None

Keywords: office blood stool test

Notes: This is a time category recode for the time since the most recent office blood stool test. This variable uses the same information collected in 2000 and 2003, and the same estimation method used in 2000.

Most recent office blood stool test, time categories (using 2000 method)

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1 | A year ago or less                           |
| 2 | More than 1 year but not more than 2 years   |
| 3 | More than 2 years but not more than 3 years  |
| 4 | More than 3 years but not more than 5 years  |
| 5 | More than 5 years but not more than 10 years |
| 6 | Over 10 years                                |
| 7 | Refused                                      |
| 8 | Not ascertained                              |
| 9 | Don't know                                   |

**Question ID:** NAF.740\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: RFOBRES1

Final Documentation Name: RFOBRES1

**What was the MAIN reason you had this office blood stool or FIT test - was it part of a routine exam, because of a problem, or some other reason?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FOBHAD1='1'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had an office blood stool test

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: colon cancer; blood stool test; occult test; fecal immunochemical or FIT test; office

Notes: None

Main reason for office blood stool or FIT test

- |   |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Part of a routine exam |
| 2 | Because of a problem   |
| 3 | Other reason           |
| 7 | Refused                |
| 8 | Not ascertained        |
| 9 | Don't know             |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.750\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: COLPROB1

Final Documentation Name: COLPROB1

**In the PAST 12 MONTHS, did a doctor or other health professional RECOMMEND that you be tested to look for problems in your colon or rectum?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and  
 ((COLHAD = '2') or (COL2 = '6') or (COLYR = (current year - 10) and COL\_MT lt current month) or  
 (COLYR lt (current year - 10)) or (COLT = '4' and COLN ge '11' and COL2 IN ('7','9')) and  
 ((SIGHAD = '2') or (SIG2 IN ('5','6') or (SIGYR = (current year - 5) and SIG\_MT lt current month) or  
 (SIGYR lt (current year - 5)) or (SIGT = '3' and SIGN gt '60') or (SIGT = '4' and SIGN ge '6' and SIG2 IN  
 ('7','9')) and  
 ((CTHEARD = 2) or (CTHADEV = 2) or (CT2 IN ('5','6')) or (CTYR = (current year - 5) and CT\_MT lt  
 current month) or (CTYR lt (current year - 5)) or (CTT = '3' and CTN gt '60') or (CTT = '4' and CTN ge '6'  
 and CT2 IN ('7','9')) and  
 ((HFOBHAD = '2') or (RHFO2 IN ('2','3','4','5','6')) or (RHFO2YR = (current year - 1) and RHFO2\_MT lt  
 current month) or (RHFO2YR lt (current year - 1)) or (RHFO2T = '2' and RHFO2N gt '52') or (RHFO2T =  
 '3' and RHFO2N gt '12') or (RHFO2T = '4' and RHFO2N ge '2' and RHFO2 IN ('7','9'))

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have NOT had a colonoscopy in the past 10 years, sigmoidoscopy in the past 5 years, CT colonography in the past 5 years, or home blood stool test in the last year

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: doctor; health professional; problems; colon; rectum

Notes: None

Doctor recommend test for colon or rectum problems

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAF.770\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: COLKIN1-COLKIN5

Final Documentation Name: COLKIN1

**Which tests to check for colon cancer did the doctor or other health professional recommend to you? Possible tests include stool blood or fecal occult blood or FIT test; sigmoidoscopy; colonoscopy; CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy; or other.**

**\*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COLPROB1='1'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had tests recommended to look for problems in the colon and who have NOT had a colonoscopy in the past 10 years, sigmoidoscopy in the past 5 years, CT colonography in the past 5 years, or home blood stool test in the last year and who had another type of test recommended

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: colon cancer; doctor; health professional; stool blood test; fecal occult blood test

Notes: None

---

Recommended stool blood test/fecal occult blood test

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAF.770\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: COLKIN1-COLKIN5

Final Documentation Name: COLKIN2

**Which tests to check for colon cancer did the doctor or other health professional recommend to you? Possible tests include stool blood or fecal occult blood or FIT test; sigmoidoscopy; colonoscopy; CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy; or other.**

**\*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COLPROB1='1'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had tests recommended to look for problems in the colon and who have NOT had a colonoscopy in the past 10 years, sigmoidoscopy in the past 5 years, CT colonography in the past 5 years, or home blood stool test in the last year and who had another type of test recommended

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: colon cancer; doctor; health professional; Sigmoidoscopy

Notes: None

---

Recommended Sigmoidoscopy

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAF.770\_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: COLKIN1-COLKIN5

Final Documentation Name: COLKIN3

**Which tests to check for colon cancer did the doctor or other health professional recommend to you? Possible tests include stool blood or fecal occult blood or FIT test; sigmoidoscopy; colonoscopy; CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy; or other.**

**\*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COLPROB1='1'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had tests recommended to look for problems in the colon and who have NOT had a colonoscopy in the past 10 years, sigmoidoscopy in the past 5 years, CT colonography in the past 5 years, or home blood stool test in the last year and who had another type of test recommended

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: colon cancer; doctor; health professional; colonoscopy

Notes: None

---

Recommended colonoscopy

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAF.770\_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: COLKIN1-COLKIN5

Final Documentation Name: COLKIN4

Which tests to check for colon cancer did the doctor or other health professional recommend to you? Possible tests include stool blood or fecal occult blood or FIT test; sigmoidoscopy; colonoscopy; CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy; or other.

**\*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COLPROB1='1'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had tests recommended to look for problems in the colon and who have NOT had a colonoscopy in the past 10 years, sigmoidoscopy in the past 5 years, CT colonography in the past 5 years, or home blood stool test in the last year and who had another type of test recommended

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: colon cancer; doctor; health professional; CT colonography; virtual colonoscopy

Notes: None

---

Recommended CT colonography/virtual colonoscopy

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.770\_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: COLKIN1-COLKIN5

Final Documentation Name: COLKIN5

Which tests to check for colon cancer did the doctor or other health professional recommend to you? Possible tests include stool blood or fecal occult blood or FIT test; sigmoidoscopy; colonoscopy; CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy; or other.

**\*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COLPROB1='1'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had tests recommended to look for problems in the colon and who have NOT had a colonoscopy in the past 10 years, sigmoidoscopy in the past 5 years, CT colonography in the past 5 years, or home blood stool test in the last year and who had another type of test recommended

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: colon cancer; doctor; health professional; other colorectal tests

Notes: None

Recommended other test

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAG.001\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: GCEVER

Final Documentation Name: GCEVER

**Have you ever received genetic counseling for cancer risk?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer, cancer risk, genetic counseling

Notes: None

Test: Find testing evaluation report at <http://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx>

Ever had genetic counseling

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Genetic Testing

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAG.002\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: GCMREAS

Final Documentation Name: GCMREAS

**What was the MAIN reason you had genetic counseling?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and GCEVER='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have ever received genetic counseling

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer, cancer risk, genetic counseling

Notes: None

Main reason for genetic counseling

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1 | Your doctor recommended it             |
| 2 | You requested it                       |
| 3 | Family member suggested it             |
| 4 | You heard or read about it in the news |
| 5 | Other                                  |
| 7 | Refused                                |
| 8 | Not ascertained                        |
| 9 | Don't know                             |

Question ID: NAG.003\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: GCBREAST

Final Documentation Name: GCBREAST

**Please think about your MOST RECENT genetic counseling session for cancer risk.****Was it for breast cancer?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and GCEVER='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have ever received genetic counseling

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer, cancer risk, genetic counseling, breast cancer

Notes: None

Test: Find testing evaluation report at <http://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx>

Genetic counseling for breast cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |



## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Genetic Testing

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAG.004\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: GCOVRN

Final Documentation Name: GCOVRN

**Please think about your MOST RECENT genetic counseling session for cancer risk.****Was it for ovarian cancer?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and GCEVER='1' and SEX='2'

Description: Female Sample adults 18+ who have ever received genetic counseling

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer, cancer risk, genetic counseling, ovarian cancer

Notes: None

Test: Find testing evaluation report at <http://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx>

Genetic counseling for ovarian cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAG.005\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: GCCOLON

Final Documentation Name: GCCOLON

**Please think about your MOST RECENT genetic counseling session for cancer risk.****Was it for colon or rectal cancer?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and GCEVER='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have ever received genetic counseling

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer, cancer risk, genetic counseling, colon cancer, rectal cancer

Notes: None

Test: Find testing evaluation report at <http://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx>

Genetic counseling for colon/rectal cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Genetic Testing

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAG.006\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: GCANOTH

Final Documentation Name: GCANOTH

Please think about your **MOST RECENT** genetic counseling session for cancer risk.

**Was it for another type of cancer?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and GCEVER='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have ever received genetic counseling

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer, cancer risk, genetic counseling

Notes: None

Test: Find testing evaluation report at <http://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx>

Genetic counseling for other cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAG.015\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: GTPOSS1

Final Documentation Name: GTPOSS1

**Have you EVER DISCUSSED the possibility of getting a genetic test for cancer risk with a doctor or other health professional?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer, cancer risk, genetic testing

Notes: None

Discussed genetic test with MD

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Genetic Testing

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAG.025\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: GTADVIS1

Final Documentation Name: GTADVIS1

**Did a doctor or other health professional ADVISE you to have such a test?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and GTPOSS1='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have discussed the possibility of getting a genetic test with a doctor or other health professional

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer, cancer risk, genetic testing

Notes: None

## Advised to have genetic test for cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAG.030\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: GTGRISK

Final Documentation Name: GTGRISK1

**Have you EVER HAD a genetic test to determine if you are at greater risk of developing cancer in the FUTURE?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer, cancer risk, genetic testing

Notes: None

## Had genetic test for cancer risk

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Genetic Testing

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAG.040\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: GTBRE

Final Documentation Name: GTBRE1

**Please think about your MOST RECENT genetic test for cancer risk. Was it for breast cancer?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and GTGRISK='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have ever had a genetic test

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer, cancer risk, genetic testing, breast cancer

Notes: None

Had genetic test for breast cancer risk

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAG.040\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: GTOVA

Final Documentation Name: GTOVA1

**Please think about your MOST RECENT genetic test for cancer risk.****Was it for ovarian cancer?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (SEX='2' and GTGRISK='1')

Description: Female sample adults 18+ who have ever had a genetic test

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer, cancer risk, genetic testing, ovarian cancer

Notes: None

Had genetic test for ovarian cancer risk

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Genetic Testing

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAG.040\_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: GTCOL

Final Documentation Name: GTCOL1

**Please think about your MOST RECENT genetic test for cancer risk.****Was it for colon or rectal cancer?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and GTGRISK='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have ever had a genetic test

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer, cancer risk, genetic testing, colon/rectal cancer

Notes: None

Had genetic test for colon or rectal cancer risk

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAG.040\_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: GTOTH

Final Documentation Name: GTOTH1

**\*Read if necessary.****Please think about your MOST RECENT genetic test for cancer risk.****Was it for another type of cancer?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and GTGRISK='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have ever had a genetic test

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: genetic test; cancer risk

Notes: Some answers may be unreliable. Some respondents may have reported receiving genetic tests for cancer risk that did not exist at the time of the survey or before the year the test was available.

Had genetic test for other cancer risk

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Genetic Testing

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAG.050\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: GTRSK\_MT

Final Documentation Name: GTRK\_MT1

When did you have this genetic test done?

**\*Enter month of genetic test.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and GTGRISK='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have had a genetic test for cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: genetic testing, cancer risk, test date

Notes: None

---

Month of last genetic test

- |    |                    |
|----|--------------------|
| 01 | January            |
| 02 | February           |
| 03 | March              |
| 04 | April              |
| 05 | May                |
| 06 | June               |
| 07 | July               |
| 08 | August             |
| 09 | September          |
| 10 | October            |
| 11 | November           |
| 12 | December           |
| 96 | Time period format |
| 97 | Refused            |
| 98 | Not ascertained    |
| 99 | Don't know         |
-

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Genetic Testing

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAG.050\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: GTRSK\_YR

Final Documentation Name: GTRK\_YR1

**When did you have this genetic test done?****\*Enter year of genetic test.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and GTGRISK1='1' and ('01'<=GTRK\_MT1<='12' or GTRK\_MT1='99')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have had a genetic test for cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: genetic test, cancer risk, test date

Notes: None

Year of last genetic test

1880-2016	1880-2016
9996	Time period format
9997	Refused
9998	Not ascertained
9999	Don't know

Question ID: NAG.055\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: GTRSKN

Final Documentation Name: GTRSKN1

**When did you have this genetic test done?****\*Enter number for times since genetic test.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and GTGRISK='1' and GTRK\_MT1='96'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who requested the time period format at GTRK\_MT1

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: genetic test, cancer risk, test date

Notes: None

Time ago date of genetic test: # of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Genetic Testing

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAG.055\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: GTRSKT

Final Documentation Name: GTRSKT1

**When did you have this genetic test done?**

**\*Enter time period for time since genetic test.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and GTGRISK1='1' and GTRK\_MT1='96' and ('01'<=GTRSKN1<='95')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who requested the time period format at GTRK\_MT1

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: genetic test, cancer risk, test date

Notes: None

---

Time ago date of genetic test: Time unit

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Day(s)          |
| 2 | Week(s)         |
| 3 | Month(s)        |
| 4 | Year(s)         |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-



---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Genetic Testing

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAG.060\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: GTRSK2

Final Documentation Name: GTRSK2

Was it:

**\*Read answer categories.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and GTGRISK1='1' and (GTRK\_MT1 IN ('97','98','99') or GTRK\_YR1 IN ('9997','9998','9999') or GTRSKN1 IN ('97','98','99') or GTRSKT1 IN ('7','8','9') or (GTRSKT1 = '4' and GTRSKN1 IN ('01','02','03','05')))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who failed to give a complete date in either the month or year format or failed to give a complete date in the number and time period format, or entered years ago in the time period format (excluding those whose last genetic test was over 5 years ago)

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: genetic tests, cancer risk, test date

Notes: None

---

How long since genetic testing (categories provided)

- 1 A year ago or less
  - 2 More than 1 year but not more than 2 years
  - 3 More than 2 years but not more than 3 years
  - 4 More than 3 years but not more than 5 years
  - 5 Over 5 years ago
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
-

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Genetic Testing

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAG.080\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: GTCCLOM

Final Documentation Name: GTCCLOM

Compared to the average {fill1: man/woman} your age, would you say that you are more likely to get colon or rectal cancer, less likely, or about as likely?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: colon cancer, rectal cancer, risk

Notes: None

Test: Find testing evaluation report at <http://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx>

Risk of colon/rectal cancer compared to average man/woman

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | More likely     |
| 2 | Less likely     |
| 3 | About as likely |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAG.090\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: GTCBOM

Final Documentation Name: GTCBOM

Compared to the average woman your age, would you say that you are more likely to get breast cancer, less likely, or about as likely?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2'

Description: Female sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: breast cancer; risk

Notes: None

Test: Find testing evaluation report at <http://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx>

Risk of breast cancer compared to average woman

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | More likely     |
| 2 | Less likely     |
| 3 | About as likely |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAH.010\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHFCAN

Final Documentation Name: FHFCAN

We would like to ask you a few questions about your family history of cancer. Did your **BIOLOGICAL FATHER EVER** have cancer of any kind?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm

Notes: None

Biological father ever have cancer

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | Yes                                     |
| 2 | No                                      |
| 3 | Adopted or don't know biological father |
| 7 | Refused                                 |
| 8 | Not ascertained                         |
| 9 | Don't know                              |

Question ID: NAH.020\_10.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHFTYP\_1-FHFTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHFTYP10

What kind of cancer did your father have . . . kidney?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; kidney

Notes: None

Father had kidney cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.020\_12.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHFTYP\_1-FHFTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHFTYP12

**What kind of cancer did your father have . . . leukemia?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; leukemia

Notes: None

Father had leukemia

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.020\_14.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHFTYP\_1-FHFTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHFTYP14

**What kind of cancer did your father have . . . lung?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; lung

Notes: None

Father had lung cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.020\_15.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHFTYP\_1-FHFTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHFTYP15

**What kind of cancer did your father have . . . lymphoma?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; lymphoma

Notes: None

Father had lymphoma

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.020\_16.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHFTYP\_1-FHFTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHFTYP16

**What kind of cancer did your father have . . . melanoma?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; melanoma

Notes: None

Father had melanoma

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.020\_20.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHFTYP\_1-FHFTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHFTYP20

**What kind of cancer did your father have . . . prostate?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; prostate

Notes: None

Father had prostate cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.020\_22.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHFTYP\_1-FHFTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHFTYP22

**What kind of cancer did your father have . . . skin (non-melanoma)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; skin

Notes: None

Father had skin (non-melanoma) cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.020\_23.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHFTYP\_1-FHFTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHFTYP23

**What kind of cancer did your father have . . . skin (DK what kind)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; skin

Notes: None

Father had skin (DK what kind) cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.020\_25.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHFTYP\_1-FHFTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHFTYP25

**What kind of cancer did your father have . . . stomach?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; stomach

Notes: None

Father had stomach cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.020\_26.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHFTYP\_1-FHFTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHFTYP26

**What kind of cancer did your father have . . . testis?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; testis

Notes: None

Father had testicular cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.020\_28.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHFTYP\_1-FHFTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHFTYP28

**What kind of cancer did your father have . . . thyroid?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; thyroid

Notes: None

Father had thyroid cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |



## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.020\_30.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHFTYP\_1-FHFTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHFTYP30

**What kind of cancer did your father have . . . other?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm

Notes: None

Father had other kind of cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.020\_07.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHFTYP\_1-FHFTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHFTYP32

**What kind of cancer did your father have . . . colorectal?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; colon; rectum

Notes: In 2015, due to low frequencies among family members colon and rectal cancers were removed from the NHIS public use file to maintain respondent confidentiality. To maintain continuity of data analyses using these cancers the "colorectal cancer" variable was created.

Father had colorectal cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAH.020\_08.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHFTYP\_1-FHFTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHFTYP33

**What kind of cancer did your father have . . . head and neck?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; mouth; tongue; lip; esophagus; larynx; windpipe; throat; pharynx

Notes: In 2015, due to low frequencies among family members, cancers of the esophagus, larynx-windpipe, Mouth/tongue/lip and throat-pharynx were removed from the NHIS public use file to maintain respondent confidentiality. To maintain continuity of data analyses using these cancers the "head and neck cancer" variable was created.

Father had head and neck cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAH.030\_10.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHFAGE1-FHFAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHFAGE10

**Was your biological father under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . kidney?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFTYP10 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had kidney cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; kidney

Notes: None

Father &lt;50 when diagnosed with kidney cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.030\_12.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHFAGE1-FHFAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHFAGE12

**Was your biological father under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . leukemia?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFTYP12 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had leukemia

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; leukemia

Notes: None

Father &lt;50 when diagnosed with leukemia

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.030\_14.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHFAGE1-FHFAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHFAGE14

**Was your biological father under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . lung?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFTYP14 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had lung cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; lung

Notes: None

Father &lt;50 when diagnosed with lung cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.030\_15.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHFAGE1-FHFAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHFAGE15

**Was your biological father under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . lymphoma?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFTYP15 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had lymphoma

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; lymphoma

Notes: None

Father &lt;50 when diagnosed with lymphoma

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.030\_16.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHFAGE1-FHFAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHFAGE16

**Was your biological father under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . melanoma?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFTYP16 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had melanoma

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; melanoma

Notes: None

Father &lt;50 when diagnosed with melanoma

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.030\_20.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHFAGE1-FHFAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHFAGE20

**Was your biological father under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . prostate?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFTYP20 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had prostate cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; prostate

Notes: None

Father &lt;50 when diagnosed with prostate cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.030\_22.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHFAGE1-FHFAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHFAGE22

**Was your biological father under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . skin (non-melanoma)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFTYP22 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had skin (non-melanoma) cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; skin

Notes: None

Father &lt;50 when diagnosed with skin (non-melanoma) cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.030\_23.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHFAGE1-FHFAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHFAGE23

**Was your biological father under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . skin (DK what kind)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFTYP23 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had skin (DK what kind) cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; skin

Notes: None

Father &lt;50 when diagnosed with skin (DK what kind) cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.030\_25.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHFAGE1-FHFAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHFAGE25

**Was your biological father under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . stomach?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFTYP25 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had stomach cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; stomach

Notes: None

Father &lt;50 when diagnosed with stomach cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.030\_26.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHFAGE1-FHFAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHFAGE26

**Was your biological father under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . testicular?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFTYP26 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had testicular cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; testis

Notes: None

Father &lt;50 when diagnosed with testicular cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.030\_28.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHFAGE1-FHFAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHFAGE28

**Was your biological father under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . thyroid?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFTYP28 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had thyroid cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; thyroid

Notes: None

Father &lt;50 when diagnosed with thyroid cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.030\_30.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHFAGE1-FHFAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHFAGE30

**Was your biological father under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . other?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFTYP30 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had other kind of cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm

Notes: None

Father &lt;50 when diagnosed with other kind of cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.030\_07.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHFAGE1-FHFAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHFAGE32

**Was your biological father under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . colorectal?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (FHFTYP32 IN ('1','7','9'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had colorectal cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; colon; rectum

Notes: In 2015, due to low frequencies among family members colon and rectal cancers were removed from the NHIS public use file to maintain respondent confidentiality. To maintain continuity of data analyses using these cancers the "colorectal cancer" variable was created.

Father &lt;50 when diag colorectal cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |



## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.030\_08.000      RECODE      Instrument Variable Name: FHFAGE1-FHFAGE3  
 Final Documentation Name: FHFAGE33

**Was your biological father under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . Head and neck?**

Universe:      ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFTYP33 IN ('1','7','9')

Description:      Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had head and neck cancer

Sources:      None

Recodes:      None

Keywords:      cancer; neoplasm; mouth; tongue; lip; esophagus; larynx; windpipe; throat; pharynx

Notes:      In 2015, due to low frequencies among family members, cancers of the esophagus, larynx-windpipe, Mouth/tongue/lip and throat-pharynx were removed from the NHIS public use file to maintain respondent confidentiality. To maintain continuity of data analyses using these cancers the "head and neck cancer" variable was created.

Father <50 when diag head and neck cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.040\_00.000      Instrument Variable Name: FHMCAN  
 Final Documentation Name: FHMCAN

**Did your BIOLOGICAL MOTHER EVER have cancer of any kind?**

Universe:      ASTATFLG = '1' and AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')

Description:      Sample adults 18+

Sources:      None

Recodes:      None

Keywords:      cancer; neoplasm

Notes:      None

Biological mother ever have cancer

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | Yes                                     |
| 2 | No                                      |
| 3 | Adopted or don't know biological mother |
| 7 | Refused                                 |
| 8 | Not ascertained                         |
| 9 | Don't know                              |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.050\_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHMTYP\_1-FHMTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHMTYP5

**What kind of cancer did your mother have . . . breast?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; breast

Notes: None

Mother had breast cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.050\_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHMTYP\_1-FHMTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHMTYP6

**What kind of cancer did your mother have . . . cervix?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; cervix

Notes: None

Mother had cervical cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.050\_10.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHMTYP\_1-FHMTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHMTYP10

**What kind of cancer did your mother have . . . kidney?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; kidney

Notes: None

Mother had kidney cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.050\_12.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHMTYP\_1-FHMTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHMTYP12

**What kind of cancer did your mother have . . . leukemia?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; leukemia

Notes: None

Mother had leukemia

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.050\_14.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHMTYP\_1-FHMTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHMTYP14

**What kind of cancer did your mother have . . . lung?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; lung

Notes: None

Mother had lung cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.050\_15.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHMTYP\_1-FHMTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHMTYP15

**What kind of cancer did your mother have . . . lymphoma?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; lymphoma

Notes: None

Mother had lymphoma

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.050\_16.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHMTYP\_1-FHMTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHMTYP16

**What kind of cancer did your mother have . . . melanoma?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; melanoma

Notes: None

Mother had melanoma

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.050\_18.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHMTYP\_1-FHMTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHMTYP18

**What kind of cancer did your mother have . . . ovary?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; ovary

Notes: None

Mother had ovarian cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.050\_22.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHMTYP\_1-FHMTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHMTYP22

**What kind of cancer did your mother have . . . skin (non-melanoma)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; skin

Notes: None

Mother had skin (non-melanoma) cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.050\_23.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHMTYP\_1-FHMTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHMTYP23

**What kind of cancer did your mother have . . . skin (DK what kind)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; skin

Notes: None

Mother had skin (DK what kind) cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.050\_25.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHMTYP\_1-FHMTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHMTYP25

**What kind of cancer did your mother have . . . stomach?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; stomach

Notes: None

Mother had stomach cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.050\_28.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHMTYP\_1-FHMTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHMTYP28

**What kind of cancer did your mother have . . . thyroid?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; thyroid

Notes: None

Mother had thyroid cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.050\_29.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHMTYP\_1-FHMTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHMTYP29

**What kind of cancer did your mother have . . . uterus?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; uterus

Notes: None

Mother had uterine cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.050\_30.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHMTYP\_1-FHMTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHMTYP30

**What kind of cancer did your mother have . . . other?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm

Notes: None

Mother had other kind of cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |



## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.050\_07.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHMTYP\_1-FHMTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHMTYP32

**What kind of cancer did your mother have . . . colorectal?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; colon; rectum

Notes: In 2015, due to low frequencies among family members colon and rectal cancers were removed from the NHIS public use file to maintain respondent confidentiality. To maintain continuity of data analyses using these cancers the "colorectal cancer" variable was created.

## Mother had colorectal cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.050\_08.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHMTYP\_1-FHMTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHMTYP33

**What kind of cancer did your mother have . . . head and neck?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; mouth; tongue; lip; esophagus; larynx; windpipe; throat; pharynx

Notes: In 2015, due to low frequencies among family members, cancers of the esophagus, larynx-windpipe, Mouth/tongue/lip and throat-pharynx were removed from the NHIS public use file to maintain respondent confidentiality. To maintain continuity of data analyses using these cancers the "head and neck cancer" variable was created.

## Mother had head and neck cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAH.060\_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHMAGE1-FHMAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHMAGE05

**Was your biological mother under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . breast?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMTYP5 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had breast cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; breast

Notes: None

Mother &lt;50 when diagnosed with breast cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAH.060\_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHMAGE1-FHMAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHMAGE06

**Was your biological mother under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . cervical?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMTYP6 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had cervical cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; cervix

Notes: None

Mother &lt;50 when diagnosed with cervical cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAH.060\_10.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHMAGE1-FHMAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHMAGE10

**Was your biological mother under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . kidney?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMTYP10 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had kidney cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; kidney

Notes: None

Mother &lt;50 when diagnosed with kidney cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAH.060\_12.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHMAGE1-FHMAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHMAGE12

**Was your biological mother under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . leukemia?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMTYP12 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had leukemia

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; leukemia

Notes: None

Mother &lt;50 when diagnosed with leukemia

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.060\_14.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHMAGE1-FHMAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHMAGE14

**Was your biological mother under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . lung?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMTYP14 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had lung cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; lung

Notes: None

Mother &lt;50 when diagnosed with lung cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.060\_15.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHMAGE1-FHMAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHMAGE15

**Was your biological mother under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . lymphoma?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMTYP15 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had lymphoma

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; lymphoma

Notes: None

Mother &lt;50 when diagnosed with lymphoma

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.060\_16.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHMAGE1-FHMAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHMAGE16

**Was your biological mother under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . melanoma?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMTYP16 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had melanoma

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; melanoma

Notes: None

Mother &lt;50 when diagnosed with melanoma

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.060\_18.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHMAGE1-FHMAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHMAGE18

**Was your biological mother under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . ovarian?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMTYP18 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had ovarian cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; ovary

Notes: None

Mother &lt;50 when diagnosed with ovarian cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.060\_22.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHMAGE1-FHMAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHMAGE22

**Was your biological mother under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . skin (non-melanoma)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMTYP22 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had skin (non-melanoma) cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; skin

Notes: None

Mother &lt;50 when diagnosed with skin (non-melanoma) cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.060\_23.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHMAGE1-FHMAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHMAGE23

**Was your biological mother under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . skin (DK what kind)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMTYP23 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had skin (DK what kind) cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; skin

Notes: None

Mother &lt;50 when diagnosed with skin (DK what kind) cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.060\_25.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHMAGE1-FHMAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHMAGE25

**Was your biological mother under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . stomach?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMTYP25 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had stomach cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; stomach

Notes: None

Mother &lt;50 when diagnosed with stomach cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.060\_28.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHMAGE1-FHMAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHMAGE28

**Was your biological mother under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . thyroid?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMTYP28 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had thyroid cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; thyroid

Notes: None

Mother &lt;50 when diagnosed with thyroid cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAH.060\_29.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHMAGE1-FHMAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHMAGE29

**Was your biological mother under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . uterine?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMTYP29 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had uterine cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; uterus

Notes: None

Mother &lt;50 when diagnosed with uterine cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAH.060\_30.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHMAGE1-FHMAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHMAGE30

**Was your biological mother under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . other?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMTYP30 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had other kind of cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm

Notes: None

Mother &lt;50 when diagnosed with other kind of cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |



## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAH.060\_07.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHMAGE1-FHMAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHMAGE32

**Was your biological mother under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . colorectal?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (FHMTYP32 IN ('1','7','9'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had colorectal cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; colon; rectum

Notes: In 2015, due to low frequencies among family members colon and rectal cancers were removed from the NHIS public use file to maintain respondent confidentiality. To maintain continuity of data analyses using these cancers the "colorectal cancer" variable was created.

Mother &lt;50 when diagnosed with colorectal cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAH.060\_08.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHMAGE1-FHMAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHMAGE33

**Was your biological mother under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . head and neck?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMTYP33 IN ('1','7','9'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had head and neck cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; mouth; tongue; lip; esophagus; larynx; windpipe; throat; pharynx

Notes: In 2015, due to low frequencies among family members, cancers of the esophagus, larynx-windpipe, Mouth/tongue/lip and throat-pharynx were removed from the NHIS public use file to maintain respondent confidentiality. To maintain continuity of data analyses using these cancers the "head and neck cancer" variable was created.

Mother &lt;50 when diagnosed with head and neck cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAH.070\_00.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHBNUM

Final Documentation Name: FHB\_NUM

**FULL BROTHERS** have the same biological mother and father as you. How many **FULL BROTHERS** do you have? Please include any who are alive and those who may have died.

\*Enter '0' for none.

\*Enter '3' for 3 or more brothers.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')

Description: Sample adults 18+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: brothers

Notes: None

---

Number of full brothers

0	None
1-2	1-2 brothers
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAH.080\_00.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHBCAN

Final Documentation Name: FHB\_CAN

[Fill1: Did your BROTHER EVER have cancer of any kind?

\*Enter '0' if brother has not had any kind of cancer.

\*Enter '1' if brother has had cancer.]

[Fill2: How many of your BROTHERS have EVER had cancer of any kind?

\*Enter '0' for none.

\*Enter '3' for 3 or more brothers.]

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHB\_NUM <= '03')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have one or more full brothers

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm

Notes: None

---

Number of full brothers who ever had cancer

0	None
1-2	1-2 brothers
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.090\_10.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBTYP\_1-FHBTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHBTYP10

**What kind of cancer did your (brother/brothers) have . . . kidney?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHB\_CAN &lt;= '03')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; kidney

Notes: None

Brother/brothers had kidney cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.090\_12.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBTYP\_1-FHBTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHBTYP12

**What kind of cancer did your (brother/brothers) have . . . leukemia?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHB\_CAN &lt;= '03')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; leukemia

Notes: None

Brother/brothers had leukemia

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.090\_14.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBTYP\_1-FHBTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHBTYP14

**What kind of cancer did your (brother/brothers) have . . . lung?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHB\_CAN &lt;= '03')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; lung

Notes: None

Brother/brothers had lung cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.090\_15.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBTYP\_1-FHBTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHBTYP15

**What kind of cancer did your (brother/brothers) have . . . lymphoma?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHB\_CAN &lt;= '03')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; lymphoma

Notes: None

Brother/brothers had lymphoma

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.090\_16.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBTYP\_1-FHBTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHBTYP16

**What kind of cancer did your (brother/brothers) have . . . melanoma?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHB\_CAN &lt;= '03')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; melanoma

Notes: None

Brother/brothers had melanoma

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.090\_20.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBTYP\_1-FHBTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHBTYP20

**What kind of cancer did your (brother/brothers) have . . . prostate?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHB\_CAN &lt;= '03')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; prostate

Notes: None

Brother/brothers had prostate cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.090\_22.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBTYP\_1-FHBTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHBTYP22

**What kind of cancer did your (brother/brothers) have . . . skin (non-melanoma)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHB\_CAN &lt;= '03')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; skin

Notes: None

Brother/brothers had skin (non-melanoma) cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.090\_23.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBTYP\_1-FHBTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHBTYP23

**What kind of cancer did your (brother/brothers) have . . . skin (DK what kind)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHB\_CAN &lt;= '03')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; skin

Notes: None

Brother/brothers had skin (DK what kind) cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.090\_25.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBTYP\_1-FHBTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHBTYP25

**What kind of cancer did your (brother/brothers) have . . . stomach?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHB\_CAN &lt;= '03')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; stomach

Notes: None

Brother/brothers had stomach cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.090\_26.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBTYP\_1-FHBTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHBTYP26

**What kind of cancer did your (brother/brothers) have . . . testis?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHB\_CAN &lt;= '03')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; testis

Notes: None

Brother/brothers had testicular cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |



## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.090\_28.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBTYP\_1-FHBTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHBTYP28

**What kind of cancer did your (brother/brothers) have . . . thyroid?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHB\_CAN &lt;= '03')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; thyroid

Notes: None

Brother/brothers had thyroid cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.090\_30.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBTYP\_1-FHBTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHBTYP30

**What kind of cancer did your (brother/brothers) have . . . other?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHB\_CAN &lt;= '03')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm

Notes: None

Brother/brothers had other kind of cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.090\_07.000      **RECODE**      **Instrument Variable Name:** FHBTYP\_1-FHBTYP\_3  
**Final Documentation Name:** FHBTYP32

**What kind of cancer did your (brother/brothers) have . . . colorectal?**

**Universe:** ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('1' <= FHB\_CAN <= '3')

**Description:** Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had cancer

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** cancer; neoplasm; colon; rectum

**Notes:** In 2015, due to low frequencies among family members colon and rectal cancers were removed from the NHIS public use file to maintain respondent confidentiality. To maintain continuity of data analyses using these cancers the "colorectal cancer" variable was created.

## Brother/brothers had colorectal cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.090\_08.000      **RECODE**      **Instrument Variable Name:** FHBTYP\_1-FHBTYP\_3  
**Final Documentation Name:** FHBTYP33

**What kind of cancer did your (brother/brothers) have . . . head and neck?**

**Universe:** ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('1' <= FHB\_CAN <= '3')

**Description:** Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had cancer

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** cancer; neoplasm; mouth; tongue; lip; esophagus; larynx; windpipe; throat; pharynx

**Notes:** In 2015, due to low frequencies among family members, cancers of the esophagus, larynx-windpipe, Mouth/tongue/lip and throat-pharynx were removed from the NHIS public use file to maintain respondent confidentiality. To maintain continuity of data analyses using these cancers the "head and neck cancer" variable was created.

## Brother/brothers had head and neck cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.097\_10.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHBMAN1-FHBMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FB\_MAN10

**How many brothers have had cancer . . . kidney?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHBTYP10 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had kidney cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; kidney

Notes: None

Number of brothers diagnosed with kidney cancer

1-2	1-2 brothers
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.097\_12.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHBMAN1-FHBMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FB\_MAN12

**How many brothers have had cancer . . . leukemia?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHBTYP12 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had leukemia

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; leukemia

Notes: None

Number of brothers diagnosed with leukemia

1-2	1-2 brothers
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.097\_14.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHBMAN1-FHBMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FB\_MAN14

**How many brothers have had cancer . . . lung?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHBTYP14 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had lung cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; lung

Notes: None

Number of brothers diagnosed with lung cancer

1-2	1-2 brothers
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.097\_15.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHBMAN1-FHBMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FB\_MAN15

**How many brothers have had cancer . . . lymphoma?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHBTYP15 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had lymphoma

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; lymphoma

Notes: None

Number of brothers diagnosed with lymphoma

1-2	1-2 brothers
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.097\_16.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHBMAN1-FHBMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FB\_MAN16

**How many brothers have had cancer . . . melanoma?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHBTYP16 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had melanoma

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; melanoma

Notes: None

Number of brothers diagnosed with melanoma

1-2	1-2 brothers
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.097\_20.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHBMAN1-FHBMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FB\_MAN20

**How many brothers have had cancer . . . prostate?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHBTYP20 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had prostate cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; prostate

Notes: None

Number of brothers diagnosed with prostate cancer

1-2	1-2 brothers
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.097\_22.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHBMAN1-FHBMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FB\_MAN22

**How many brothers have had cancer . . . skin (non-melanoma)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHBTYP22 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had skin (non-melanoma) cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; skin

Notes: None

Number of brothers diagnosed with skin (non-melanoma) cancer

1-2	1-2 brothers
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.097\_23.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHBMAN1-FHBMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FB\_MAN23

**How many brothers have had cancer . . . skin (DK what kind)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHBTYP23 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had skin (DK what kind) cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; skin

Notes: None

Number of brothers diagnosed with skin (DK what kind) cancer

1-2	1-2 brothers
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.097\_25.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHBMAN1-FHBMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FB\_MAN25

**How many brothers have had cancer . . . stomach?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHBTYP25 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had stomach cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; stomach

Notes: None

Number of brothers diagnosed with stomach cancer

1-2	1-2 brothers
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.097\_26.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHBMAN1-FHBMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FB\_MAN26

**How many brothers have had cancer . . . testicular?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHBTYP26 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had testicular cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; testis

Notes: None

Number of brothers diagnosed with testicular cancer

1-2	1-2 brothers
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.097\_28.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHBMAN1-FHBMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FB\_MAN28

**How many brothers have had cancer . . . thyroid?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHBTYP28 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had thyroid cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; thyroid

Notes: None

Number of brothers diagnosed with thyroid cancer

1-2	1-2 brothers
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.097\_30.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHBMAN1-FHBMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FB\_MAN30

**How many brothers have had cancer . . . other?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHBTYP30 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had other kind of cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm

Notes: None

Number of brothers diagnosed with other kind of cancer

1-2	1-2 brothers
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know



## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAH.097\_07.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHBMAN1-FHBMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FB\_MAN32

**How many brothers have had cancer . . . colorectal?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (FHBTYP32 IN ('1','7','9'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had colorectal cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; colon; rectum

Notes: In 2015, due to low frequencies among family members colon and colorectal cancers were removed from the NHIS public use file to maintain respondent confidentiality. To maintain continuity of data analyses using these cancers the "colorectal cancer" variable was created.

Number of brothers diagnosed with colorectal cancer

1-2	1-2 brothers
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: NAH.097\_08.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHBMAN1-FHBMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FB\_MAN33

**How many brothers have had cancer . . . head and neck?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHBTYP33 IN ('1','7','9'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had head and neck cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; mouth; tongue; lip; esophagus; larynx; windpipe; throat; pharynx

Notes: In 2015, due to low frequencies among family members, cancers of the esophagus, larynx-windpipe, Mouth/tongue/lip and throat-pharynx were removed from the NHIS public use file to maintain respondent confidentiality. To maintain continuity of data analyses using these cancers the "head and neck cancer" variable was created.

Number of brothers diagnosed with head and neck cancer

1-2	1-2 brothers
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.098\_10.000      RECODE      Instrument Variable Name: FHBAGE1-FHBAGE3  
 Final Documentation Name: FB\_AGE10

**How many of these brothers were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . kidney?**

**Universe:** ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FB\_MAN10 <= '3') or FB\_MAN10 IN ('7','9'))

**Description:** Sample adults 18+ who have at least one brother who ever had kidney cancer

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** cancer; neoplasm; kidney  
**Notes:** None

Number of brothers <50 when diagnosed with kidney cancer

0	None
1-2	1-2 brothers
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.098\_12.000      RECODE      Instrument Variable Name: FHBAGE1-FHBAGE3  
 Final Documentation Name: FB\_AGE12

**How many of these brothers were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . leukemia?**

**Universe:** ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FB\_MAN12 <= '3') or FB\_MAN12 IN ('7','9'))

**Description:** Sample adults 18+ who have at least one brother who ever had leukemia

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** cancer; neoplasm; leukemia  
**Notes:** None

Number of brothers <50 when diagnosed with leukemia

0	None
1-2	1-2 brothers
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.098\_14.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHBAGE1-FHBAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FB\_AGE14

**How many of these brothers were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . lung?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FB\_MAN14 <= '3') or FB\_MAN14 IN ('7','9'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one brother who ever had lung cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; lung

Notes: None

Number of brothers &lt;50 when diagnosed with lung cancer

0	None
1-2	1-2 brothers
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.098\_15.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHBAGE1-FHBAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FB\_AGE15

**How many of these brothers were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . lymphoma?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FB\_MAN15 <= '3') or FB\_MAN15 IN ('7','9'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one brother who ever had lymphoma

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; lymphoma

Notes: None

Number of brothers &lt;50 when diagnosed with lymphoma

0	None
1-2	1-2 brothers
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.098\_16.000      RECODE      Instrument Variable Name: FHBAGE1-FHBAGE3  
 Final Documentation Name: FB\_AGE16

**How many of these brothers were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . melanoma?**

Universe:      ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FB\_MAN16 <= '3') or  
 FB\_MAN16 IN ('7','9'))

Description:      Sample adults 18+ who have at least one brother who) ever had melanoma

Sources:      None  
 Recodes:      None  
 Keywords:      cancer; neoplasm; melanoma  
 Notes:      None

Number of brothers <50 when diagnosed with melanoma

0	None
1-2	1-2 brothers
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.098\_20.000      RECODE      Instrument Variable Name: FHBAGE1-FHBAGE3  
 Final Documentation Name: FB\_AGE20

**How many of these brothers were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . prostate?**

Universe:      ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FB\_MAN20 <= '3') or  
 FB\_MAN20 IN ('7','9'))

Description:      Sample adults 18+ who have at least one brother who ever had prostate cancer

Sources:      None  
 Recodes:      None  
 Keywords:      cancer; neoplasm; prostate  
 Notes:      None

Number of brothers <50 when diagnosed with prostate cancer

0	None
1-2	1-2 brothers
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.098\_22.000      RECODE      Instrument Variable Name: FHBAGE1-FHBAGE3  
 Final Documentation Name: FB\_AGE22

**How many of these brothers were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . skin (non-melanoma)?**

**Universe:** ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FB\_MAN22 <= '3') or FB\_MAN22 IN ('7','9'))

**Description:** Sample adults 18+ who have at least one brother who ever had skin (non-melanoma) cancer

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** cancer; neoplasm; skin  
**Notes:** None

Number of brothers <50 when diagnosed with skin (non-melanoma) cancer

0	None
1-2	1-2 brothers
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.098\_23.000      RECODE      Instrument Variable Name: FHBAGE1-FHBAGE3  
 Final Documentation Name: FB\_AGE23

**How many of these brothers were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . skin (DK what kind)?**

**Universe:** ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FB\_MAN23 <= '3') or FB\_MAN23 IN ('7','9'))

**Description:** Sample adults 18+ who have at least one brother who ever had skin (DK what kind) cancer

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** cancer; neoplasm; skin  
**Notes:** None

Number of brothers <50 when diagnosed with skin (DK what kind) cancer

0	None
1-2	1-2 brothers
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.098\_25.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHBAGE1-FHBAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FB\_AGE25

**How many of these brothers were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . stomach?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FB\_MAN25 <= '3') or FB\_MAN25 IN ('7','9'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one brother who ever had stomach cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; stomach

Notes: None

Number of brothers &lt;50 when diagnosed with stomach cancer

0	None
1-2	1-2 brothers
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.098\_26.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHBAGE1-FHBAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FB\_AGE26

**How many of these brothers were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . testicular?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FB\_MAN26 <= '3') or FB\_MAN26 IN ('7','9'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one brother who ever had testicular cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; testis

Notes: None

Number of brothers &lt;50 when diagnosed with testicular cancer

0	None
1-2	1-2 brothers
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.098\_28.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHBAGE1-FHBAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FB\_AGE28

**How many of these brothers were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . thyroid?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FB\_MAN28 <= '3') or FB\_MAN28 IN ('7','9'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one brother who ever had thyroid cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; thyroid

Notes: None

Number of brothers &lt;50 when diagnosed with thyroid cancer

0	None
1-2	1-2 brothers
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.098\_30.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHBAGE1-FHBAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FB\_AGE30

**How many of these brothers were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . other?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FB\_MAN30 <= '3') or FB\_MAN30 IN ('7','9'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one brother who ever had other kind of cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm

Notes: None

Number of brothers &lt;50 when diagnosed with other kind of cancer

0	None
1-2	1-2 brothers
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.098\_07.000      **RECODE**      **Instrument Variable Name:** FHBAGE1-FHBAGE3  
**Final Documentation Name:** FB\_AGE32

**How many of these brothers were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . colorectal?**

**Universe:** ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FB\_MAN32 <= '3') or FB\_MAN32 IN ('7','9'))

**Description:** Sample adults 18+ who have at least one brother who ever had colorectal cancer

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** cancer; neoplasm; colon; rectum

**Notes:** In 2015, due to low frequencies among family members colon and rectal cancers were removed from the NHIS public use file to maintain respondent confidentiality. To maintain continuity of data analyses using these cancers the "colorectal cancer" variable was created.

Number of brothers <50 when diagnosed with colorectal cancer

0	None
1-2	1-2 brothers
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.098\_08.000      **RECODE**      **Instrument Variable Name:** FHBAGE1-FHBAGE3  
**Final Documentation Name:** FB\_AGE33

**How many of these brothers were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . head and neck?**

**Universe:** ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FB\_MAN33 <= '3') or FB\_MAN33 IN ('7','9'))

**Description:** Sample adults 18+ whose have at least one brother who ever had head and neck cancer

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** cancer; neoplasm; mouth; tongue; lip; esophagus; larynx; windpipe; throat; pharynx

**Notes:** In 2015, due to low frequencies among family members, cancers of the esophagus, larynx-windpipe, Mouth/tongue/lip and throat-pharynx were removed from the NHIS public use file to maintain respondent confidentiality. To maintain continuity of data analyses using these cancers the "head and neck cancer" variable was created.

Number of brothers <50 when diagnosed with head and neck cancer

0	None
1-2	1-2 brothers
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know



---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAH.100\_00.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHSNUM

Final Documentation Name: FHS\_NUM

**FULL SISTERS** have the same biological mother and father as you. How many **FULL SISTERS** do you have? Please include any who are alive and those who may have died.

\*Enter '0' for none.

\*Enter '3' for 3 or more sisters.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')

Description: Sample adults 18+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: sisters

Notes: None

---

Number of full sisters

0	None
1-2	1-2 sisters
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAH.110\_00.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHSCAN

Final Documentation Name: FHS\_CAN

[Fill1: Did your SISTER EVER have cancer of any kind?

\*Enter '0' if sister has not had any kind of cancer.

\*Enter '1' if sister has had cancer.]

[Fill2: How many of your SISTERS have EVER had cancer of any kind?

\*Enter '0' for none.

\*Enter '3' for 3 or more sisters.]

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHS\_NUM <= '03')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have one or more full sisters

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm

Notes: None

---

Number of full sisters who ever had cancer

0	None
1-2	1-2 sisters
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.120\_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSTYP\_1-FHSTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHSTYP5

**What kind of cancer did your (sister/sisters) have . . . breast?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHS\_CAN &lt;= '03')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; breast

Notes: None

Sister/sisters had breast cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.120\_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSTYP\_1-FHSTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHSTYP6

**What kind of cancer did your (sister/sisters) have . . . cervix?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHS\_CAN &lt;= '03')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; cervix

Notes: None

Sister/sisters had cervical cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.120\_10.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSTYP\_1-FHSTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHSTYP10

**What kind of cancer did your (sister/sisters) have . . . kidney?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHS\_CAN &lt;= '03')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; kidney

Notes: None

Sister/sisters had kidney cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.120\_12.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSTYP\_1-FHSTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHSTYP12

**What kind of cancer did your (sister/sisters) have . . . leukemia?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHS\_CAN &lt;= '03')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; leukemia

Notes: None

Sister/sisters had leukemia

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.120\_14.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSTYP\_1-FHSTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHSTYP14

**What kind of cancer did your (sister/sisters) have . . . lung?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHS\_CAN &lt;= '03')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; lung

Notes: None

Sister/sisters had lung cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.120\_15.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSTYP\_1-FHSTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHSTYP15

**What kind of cancer did your (sister/sisters) have . . . lymphoma?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHS\_CAN &lt;= '03')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; lymphoma

Notes: None

Sister/sisters had lymphoma

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.120\_16.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSTYP\_1-FHSTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHSTYP16

**What kind of cancer did your (sister/sisters) have . . . melanoma?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHS\_CAN &lt;= '03')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; melanoma

Notes: None

Sister/sisters had melanoma

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.120\_18.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSTYP\_1-FHSTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHSTYP18

**What kind of cancer did your (sister/sisters) have . . . ovary?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHS\_CAN &lt;= '03')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; ovary

Notes: None

Sister/sisters had ovarian cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.120\_22.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSTYP\_1-FHSTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHSTYP22

**What kind of cancer did your (sister/sisters) have . . . skin (non-melanoma)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHS\_CAN &lt;= '03')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; skin

Notes: None

Sister/sisters had skin (non-melanoma) cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.120\_23.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSTYP\_1-FHSTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHSTYP23

**What kind of cancer did your (sister/sisters) have . . . skin (DK what kind)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHS\_CAN &lt;= '03')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; skin

Notes: None

Sister/sisters had skin (DK what kind) cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.120\_25.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSTYP\_1-FHSTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHSTYP25

**What kind of cancer did your (sister/sisters) have . . . stomach?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHS\_CAN &lt;= '03')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; stomach

Notes: None

Sister/sisters had stomach cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.120\_28.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSTYP\_1-FHSTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHSTYP28

**What kind of cancer did your (sister/sisters) have . . . thyroid?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHS\_CAN &lt;= '03')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; thyroid

Notes: None

Sister/sisters had thyroid cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |



## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.120\_29.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSTYP\_1-FHSTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHSTYP29

**What kind of cancer did your (sister/sisters) have . . . uterus?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHS\_CAN &lt;= '03')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; uterus

Notes: None

Sister/sisters had uterine cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.120\_30.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSTYP\_1-FHSTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHSTYP30

**What kind of cancer did your (sister/sisters) have . . . other?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHS\_CAN &lt;= '03')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm

Notes: None

Sister/sisters had other kind of cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.120\_07.000      RECODE      Instrument Variable Name: FHSTYP\_1-FHSTYP\_3  
 Final Documentation Name: FHSTYP32

**What kind of cancer did your (sister/sisters) have . . . colorectal?**

Universe:      ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHS\_CAN <= '03')

Description:      Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had cancer

Sources:      None

Recodes:      None

Keywords:      cancer; neoplasm; colon; rectum

Notes:      In 2015, due to low frequencies among family members colon and rectal cancers were removed from the NHIS public use file to maintain respondent confidentiality. To maintain continuity of data analyses using these cancers the "colorectal cancer" variable was created.

Sister/sisters had colorectal cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.120\_08.000      RECODE      Instrument Variable Name: FHSTYP\_1-FHSTYP\_3  
 Final Documentation Name: FHSTYP33

**What kind of cancer did your (sister/sisters) have . . . head and neck?**

Universe:      ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('1' <= FHS\_CAN <= '3')

Description:      Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had cancer

Sources:      None

Recodes:      None

Keywords:      cancer; neoplasm; mouth; tongue; lip; esophagus; larynx; windpipe; throat; pharynx

Notes:      In 2015, due to low frequencies among family members, cancers of the esophagus, larynx-windpipe, Mouth/tongue/lip and throat-pharynx were removed from the NHIS public use file to maintain respondent confidentiality. To maintain continuity of data analyses using these cancers the "head and neck cancer" variable was created.

Sister/sisters had head and neck cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.127\_05.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHSMAN1-FHSMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FS\_MAN05

**How many sisters have had cancer . . . breast?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHSTYP5 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had breast cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; breast

Notes: None

Number of sisters diagnosed with breast cancer

1-2	1-2 sisters
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.127\_06.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHSMAN1-FHSMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FS\_MAN06

**How many sisters have had cancer . . . cervical?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHSTYP6 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had cervical cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; cervix

Notes: None

Number of sisters diagnosed with cervical cancer

1-2	1-2 sisters
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.127\_10.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHSMAN1-FHSMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FS\_MAN10

**How many sisters have had cancer . . . kidney?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHSTYP10 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had kidney cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; kidney

Notes: None

Number of sisters diagnosed with kidney cancer

1-2	1-2 sisters
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.127\_12.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHSMAN1-FHSMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FS\_MAN12

**How many sisters have had cancer . . . leukemia?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHSTYP12 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had leukemia

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; leukemia

Notes: None

Number of sisters diagnosed with leukemia

1-2	1-2 sisters
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.127\_14.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHSMAN1-FHSMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FS\_MAN14

**How many sisters have had cancer . . . lung?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHSTYP14 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had lung cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; lung

Notes: None

Number of sisters diagnosed with lung cancer

1-2	1-2 sisters
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.127\_15.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHSMAN1-FHSMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FS\_MAN15

**How many sisters have had cancer . . . lymphoma?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHSTYP15 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had lymphoma

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; lymphoma

Notes: None

Number of sisters diagnosed with lymphoma

1-2	1-2 sisters
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.127\_16.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHSMAN1-FHSMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FS\_MAN16

**How many sisters have had cancer . . . melanoma?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHSTYP16 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had melanoma

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; melanoma

Notes: None

Number of sisters diagnosed with melanoma

1-2	1-2 sisters
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.127\_18.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHSMAN1-FHSMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FS\_MAN18

**How many sisters have had cancer . . . ovarian?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHSTYP18 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had ovarian cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; ovary

Notes: None

Number of sisters diagnosed with ovarian cancer

1-2	1-2 sisters
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.127\_22.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHSMAN1-FHSMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FS\_MAN22

**How many sisters have had cancer . . . skin (non-melanoma)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHSTYP22 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had skin (non-melanoma) cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; skin

Notes: None

Number of sisters diagnosed with skin (non-melanoma) cancer

1-2	1-2 sisters
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.127\_23.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHSMAN1-FHSMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FS\_MAN23

**How many sisters have had cancer . . . skin (DK what kind)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHSTYP23 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had skin (DK what kind) cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; skin

Notes: None

Number of sisters diagnosed with skin (DK what kind) cancer

1-2	1-2 sisters
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.127\_25.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHSMAN1-FHSMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FS\_MAN25

**How many sisters have had cancer . . . stomach?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHSTYP25 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had stomach cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; stomach

Notes: None

Number of sisters diagnosed with stomach cancer

1-2	1-2 sisters
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.127\_28.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHSMAN1-FHSMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FS\_MAN28

**How many sisters have had cancer . . . thyroid?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHSTYP28 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had thyroid cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; thyroid

Notes: None

Number of sisters diagnosed with thyroid cancer

1-2	1-2 sisters
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know



## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.127\_29.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHSMAN1-FHSMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FS\_MAN29

**How many sisters have had cancer . . . uterine?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHSTYP29 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had uterine cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; uterus

Notes: None

Number of sisters diagnosed with uterine cancer

1-2	1-2 sisters
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.127\_30.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHSMAN1-FHSMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FS\_MAN30

**How many sisters have had cancer . . . other?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHSTYP30 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had other kind of cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm

Notes: None

Number of sisters diagnosed with other kind of cancer

1-2	1-2 sisters
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.127\_07.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHSMAN1-FHSMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FS\_MAN32

**How many sisters have had cancer . . . colorectal?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (FHSTYP32 IN ('1','7','9'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had colorectal cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; colon; rectum

Notes: In 2015, due to low frequencies among family members colon and colorectal cancers were removed from the NHIS public use file to maintain respondent confidentiality. To maintain continuity of data analyses using these cancers the "colorectal cancer" variable was created.

Number of sisters diagnosed with colorectal cancer

1-2	1-2 sisters
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.127\_08.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHSMAN1-FHSMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FS\_MAN33

**How many sisters have had cancer . . . head and neck?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHSTYP33 IN ('1','7','9'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had head and neck cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; mouth; tongue; lip; esophagus; larynx; windpipe; throat; pharynx

Notes: In 2015, due to low frequencies among family members, cancers of the esophagus, larynx-windpipe, Mouth/tongue/lip and throat-pharynx were removed from the NHIS public use file to maintain respondent confidentiality. To maintain continuity of data analyses using these cancers the "head and neck cancer" variable was created.

Number of sisters diagnosed with head and neck cancer

1-2	1-2 sisters
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.128\_05.000      **RECODE**      **Instrument Variable Name:** FHSAGE1-FHSAGE3  
**Final Documentation Name:** FS\_AGE05

**How many of these sisters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . breast?**

**Universe:** ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FS\_MAN05 <= '3') or FS\_MAN05 IN ('7','9'))

**Description:** Sample adults 18+ who have at least one sister who ever had breast cancer

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** cancer; neoplasm; breast  
**Notes:** None

Number of sisters <50 when diagnosed with breast cancer

0	None
1-2	1-2 sisters
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.128\_06.000      **RECODE**      **Instrument Variable Name:** FHSAGE1-FHSAGE3  
**Final Documentation Name:** FS\_AGE06

**How many of these sisters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . cervical?**

**Universe:** ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FS\_MAN06 <= '3') or FS\_MAN06 IN ('7','9'))

**Description:** Sample adults 18+ who have at least one sister who ever had cervical cancer

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** cancer; neoplasm; cervix  
**Notes:** None

Number of sisters <50 when diagnosed with cervical

0	None
1-2	1-2 sisters
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.128\_10.000      **RECODE**      **Instrument Variable Name:** FHSAGE1-FHSAGE3  
**Final Documentation Name:** FS\_AGE10

**How many of these sisters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . kidney?**

**Universe:** ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FS\_MAN10 <= '3') or FS\_MAN10 IN ('7','9'))

**Description:** Sample adults 18+ who have at least one sister who ever had kidney cancer

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** cancer; neoplasm; kidney  
**Notes:** None

Number of sisters <50 when diagnosed with kidney cancer

0	None
1-2	1-2 sisters
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.128\_12.000      **RECODE**      **Instrument Variable Name:** FHSAGE1-FHSAGE3  
**Final Documentation Name:** FS\_AGE12

**How many of these sisters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . leukemia?**

**Universe:** ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FS\_MAN12 <= '3') or FS\_MAN12 IN ('7','9'))

**Description:** Sample adults 18+ who have at least one sister who ever had leukemia

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** cancer; neoplasm; leukemia  
**Notes:** None

Number of sisters <50 when diagnosed with leukemia

0	None
1-2	1-2 sisters
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.128\_14.000      RECODE      Instrument Variable Name: FHSAGE1-FHSAGE3  
 Final Documentation Name: FS\_AGE14

**How many of these sisters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . lung?**

**Universe:** ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FS\_MAN14 <= '3') or FS\_MAN14 IN ('7','9'))

**Description:** Sample adults 18+ who have at least one sister who ever had lung cancer

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** cancer; neoplasm; lung  
**Notes:** None

Number of sisters <50 when diagnosed with lung cancer

0	None
1-2	1-2 sisters
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.128\_15.000      RECODE      Instrument Variable Name: FHSAGE1-FHSAGE3  
 Final Documentation Name: FS\_AGE15

**How many of these sisters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . lymphoma?**

**Universe:** ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FS\_MAN15 <= '3') or FS\_MAN15 IN ('7','9'))

**Description:** Sample adults 18+ who have at least one sister who ever had lymphoma

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** cancer; neoplasm; lymphoma  
**Notes:** None

Number of sisters <50 when diagnosed with

0	None
1-2	1-2 sisters
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.128\_16.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHSAGE1-FHSAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FS\_AGE16

**How many of these sisters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . melanoma?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FS\_MAN16 <= '3') or FS\_MAN16 IN ('7','9'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one sister who) ever had melanoma

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; melanoma

Notes: None

Number of sisters&lt;50 when diagnosed with

0	None
1-2	1-2 sisters
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.128\_18.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHSAGE1-FHSAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FS\_AGE18

**How many of these sisters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . ovarian?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FS\_MAN18 <= '3') or FS\_MAN18 IN ('7','9'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one sister who ever had ovarian cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; ovary

Notes: None

Number of sisters &lt;50 when diagnosed with ovarian cancer

0	None
1-2	1-2 sisters
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.128\_22.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHSAGE1-FHSAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FS\_AGE22

**How many of these sisters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . skin (non-melanoma)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' &lt;= FS\_MAN22 &lt;= '3') or FS\_MAN22 IN ('7','9'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one sister who ever had skin (non-melanoma) cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; skin

Notes: None

Number of sisters &lt;50 when diagnosed with skin (non-melanoma) cancer

0	None
1-2	1-2 sisters
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.128\_23.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHSAGE1-FHSAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FS\_AGE23

**How many of these sisters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . skin (DK what kind)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' &lt;= FS\_MAN23 &lt;= '3') or FS\_MAN23 IN ('7','9'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one sister who ever had skin (DK what kind) cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; skin

Notes: None

Number of sisters&lt;50 when diagnosed with skin (DK what kind)

0	None
1-2	1-2 sisters
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.128\_25.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHSAGE1-FHSAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FS\_AGE25

**How many of these sisters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . stomach?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FS\_MAN25 <= '3') or FS\_MAN25 IN ('7','9'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one sister who ever had stomach cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; stomach

Notes: None

Number of sisters &lt;50 when diagnosed with stomach cancer

0	None
1-2	1-2 sisters
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.128\_28.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHSAGE1-FHSAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FS\_AGE28

**How many of these sisters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . thyroid?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FS\_MAN28 <= '3') or FS\_MAN28 IN ('7','9'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one sister who ever had thyroid cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; thyroid

Notes: None

Number of sisters &lt;50 when diagnosed with thyroid cancer

0	None
1-2	1-2 sisters
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know



## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.128\_29.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHSAGE1-FHSAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FS\_AGE29

**How many of these sisters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . uterine?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FS\_MAN29 <= '3') or FS\_MAN29 IN ('7','9'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one sister who ever had uterine cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; uterus

Notes: None

Number of sisters &lt; 50 when diagnosed with uterine

0	None
1-2	1-2 sisters
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.128\_30.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHSAGE1-FHSAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FS\_AGE30

**How many of these sisters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . other?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FS\_MAN30 <= '3') or FS\_MAN30 IN ('7','9'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one sister who ever had other kind of cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm

Notes: None

Number of sisters &lt; 50 when diagnosed with other kind of cancer

0	None
1-2	1-2 sisters
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.128\_07.000      RECODE      Instrument Variable Name: FHSAGE1-FHSAGE3  
 Final Documentation Name: FS\_AGE32

**How many of these sisters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . colorectal?**

**Universe:** ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FS\_MAN32 <= '3') or FS\_MAN32 IN ('7','9'))

**Description:** Sample adults 18+ who have at least one sister who ever had colorectal cancer

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** cancer; neoplasm; colon; rectum

**Notes:** In 2015, due to low frequencies among family members colon and rectal cancers were removed from the NHIS public use file to maintain respondent confidentiality. To maintain continuity of data analyses using these cancers the "colorectal cancer" variable was created.

Number of sisters <50 when diagnosed colorectal cancer

0	None
1-2	1-2 sisters
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.128\_08.000      RECODE      Instrument Variable Name: FHSAGE1-FHSAGE3  
 Final Documentation Name: FS\_AGE33

**How many of these sisters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . head and neck?**

**Universe:** ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FS\_MAN33 <= '3') or FS\_MAN33 IN ('7','9'))

**Description:** Sample adults 18+ whose have at least one sister who ever had head and neck cancer

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** cancer; neoplasm; mouth; tongue; lip; esophagus; larynx; windpipe; throat; pharynx

**Notes:** In 2015, due to low frequencies among family members, cancers of the esophagus, larynx-windpipe, Mouth/tongue/lip and throat-pharynx were removed from the NHIS public use file to maintain respondent confidentiality. To maintain continuity of data analyses using these cancers the "head and neck cancer" variable was created.

Number of sisters <50 when diagnosed head and neck cancer

0	None
1-2	1-2 sisters
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAH.140\_00.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHNCAN

Final Documentation Name: FHN\_CAN

[Fill1: Did your SON EVER have cancer of any kind?

\*Enter '0' if son has not had any kind of cancer.

\*Enter '1' if son has had cancer.]

[Fill2: How many of your SONS have EVER had cancer of any kind?

\*Enter '0' for none.

\*Enter '3' for 3 or more sons.]

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHN\_NUM <= '03')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have one or more full sons

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: son; cancer

Notes: None

---

Number of sons who ever had cancer

0	None
1-2	1-2 sons
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.150\_10.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNTYP\_1-FHNTYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHNTYP10

**What kind of cancer did your (son/sons) have . . . kidney?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHN\_CAN &lt;= '03')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; kidney

Notes: None

Son/sons had kidney cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.150\_12.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNTYP\_1-FHNTYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHNTYP12

**What kind of cancer did your (son/sons) have . . . leukemia?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHN\_CAN &lt;= '03')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; leukemia

Notes: None

Son/sons had leukemia

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.150\_14.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNTYP\_1-FHNTYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHNTYP14

**What kind of cancer did your (son/sons) have . . . lung?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHN\_CAN &lt;= '03')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; lung

Notes: None

Son/sons had lung cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.150\_15.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNTYP\_1-FHNTYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHNTYP15

**What kind of cancer did your (son/sons) have . . . lymphoma?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHN\_CAN &lt;= '03')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; lymphoma

Notes: None

Son/sons had lymphoma

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.150\_16.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNTYP\_1-FHNTYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHNTYP16

**What kind of cancer did your (son/sons) have . . . melanoma?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHN\_CAN &lt;= '03')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; melanoma

Notes: None

Son/sons had melanoma

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.150\_20.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNTYP\_1-FHNTYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHNTYP20

**What kind of cancer did your (son/sons) have . . . prostate?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHN\_CAN &lt;= '03')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; prostate

Notes: None

Son/sons had prostate cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.150\_22.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNTYP\_1-FHNTYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHNTYP22

**What kind of cancer did your (son/sons) have . . . skin (non-melanoma)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHN\_CAN &lt;= '03')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; skin

Notes: None

Son/sons had skin (non-melanoma) cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.150\_23.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNTYP\_1-FHNTYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHNTYP23

**What kind of cancer did your (son/sons) have . . . skin (DK what kind)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHN\_CAN &lt;= '03')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; skin

Notes: None

Son/sons had skin (DK what kind) cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.150\_25.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNTYP\_1-FHNTYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHNTYP25

**What kind of cancer did your (son/sons) have . . . stomach?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHN\_CAN &lt;= '03')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; stomach

Notes: None

Son/sons had stomach cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.150\_26.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNTYP\_1-FHNTYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHNTYP26

**What kind of cancer did your (son/sons) have . . . testis?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHN\_CAN &lt;= '03')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; testis

Notes: None

Son/sons had testicular cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |



## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.150\_28.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNTYP\_1-FHNTYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHNTYP28

**What kind of cancer did your (son/sons) have . . . thyroid?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHN\_CAN &lt;= '03')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; thyroid

Notes: None

Son/sons had thyroid cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.150\_30.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNTYP\_1-FHNTYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHNTYP30

**What kind of cancer did your (son/sons) have . . . other?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHN\_CAN &lt;= '03')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm

Notes: None

Son/sons had other kind of cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.150\_07.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHNTYP\_1-FHNTYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHNTYP32

**What kind of cancer did your (son/sons) have . . . colorectal?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHN\_CAN &lt;= '03')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; colon; rectum

Notes: In 2015, due to low frequencies among family members colon and rectal cancers were removed from the NHIS public use file to maintain respondent confidentiality. To maintain continuity of data analyses using these cancers the "colorectal cancer" variable was created.

Son/sons had colorectal cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.150\_08.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHNTYP\_1-FHNTYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHNTYP33

**What kind of cancer did your (son/sons) have . . . head and neck?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('1' &lt;= FHN\_CAN &lt;= '3')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; mouth; tongue; lip; esophagus; larynx; windpipe; throat; pharynx

Notes: In 2015, due to low frequencies among family members, cancers of the esophagus, larynx-windpipe, Mouth/tongue/lip and throat-pharynx were removed from the NHIS public use file to maintain respondent confidentiality. To maintain continuity of data analyses using these cancers the "head and neck cancer" variable was created.

Son/sons had head and neck cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.155\_10.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHNMAN1-FHNMAN2

Final Documentation Name: FN\_MAN10

**How many sons have had cancer . . . kidney?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHNTYP10 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had kidney cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; kidney

Notes: None

Number of sons diagnosed with kidney cancer

1-2	1-2 sons
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.155\_12.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHNMAN1-FHNMAN2

Final Documentation Name: FN\_MAN12

**How many sons have had cancer . . . leukemia?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHNTYP12 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had leukemia

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; leukemia

Notes: None

Number of sons diagnosed with leukemia

1-2	1-2 sons
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.155\_14.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHNMAN1-FHNMAN2

Final Documentation Name: FN\_MAN14

**How many sons have had cancer . . . lung?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHNTYP14 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had lung cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; lung

Notes: None

Number of sons diagnosed with lung cancer

1-2	1-2 sons
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.155\_15.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHNMAN1-FHNMAN2

Final Documentation Name: FN\_MAN15

**How many sons have had cancer . . . lymphoma?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHNTYP15 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had lymphoma

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; lymphoma

Notes: None

Number of sons diagnosed with lymphoma

1-2	1-2 sons
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.155\_16.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHNMAN1-FHNMAN2

Final Documentation Name: FN\_MAN16

**How many sons have had cancer . . . melanoma?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHNTYP16 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had melanoma

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; melanoma

Notes: None

Number of sons diagnosed with melanoma

1-2	1-2 sons
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.155\_20.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHNMAN1-FHNMAN2

Final Documentation Name: FN\_MAN20

**How many sons have had cancer . . . prostate?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHNTYP20 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had prostate cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; prostate

Notes: None

Number of sons diagnosed with prostate cancer

1-2	1-2 sons
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.155\_22.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHNMAN1-FHNMAN2

Final Documentation Name: FN\_MAN22

**How many sons have had cancer . . . skin (non-melanoma)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHNTYP22 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had skin (non-melanoma) cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; skin

Notes: None

Number of sons diagnosed with skin (non-melanoma) cancer

1-2	1-2 sons
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.155\_23.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHNMAN1-FHNMAN2

Final Documentation Name: FN\_MAN23

**How many sons have had cancer . . . skin (DK what kind)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHNTYP23 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had skin (DK what kind) cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; skin

Notes: None

Number of sons diagnosed with skin (DK what kind) cancer

1-2	1-2 sons
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.155\_25.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHNMAN1-FHNMAN2

Final Documentation Name: FN\_MAN25

**How many sons have had cancer . . . stomach?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHNTYP25 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had stomach cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; stomach

Notes: None

Number of sons diagnosed with stomach cancer

1-2	1-2 sons
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.155\_26.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHNMAN1-FHNMAN2

Final Documentation Name: FN\_MAN26

**How many sons have had cancer . . . testicular?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHNTYP26 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had testicular cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; testis

Notes: None

Number of sons diagnosed with testicular cancer

1-2	1-2 sons
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.155\_28.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHNMAN1-FHNMAN2

Final Documentation Name: FN\_MAN28

**How many sons have had cancer . . . thyroid?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHNTYP28 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had thyroid cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; thyroid

Notes: None

Number of sons diagnosed with thyroid cancer

1-2	1-2 sons
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.155\_30.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHNMAN1-FHNMAN2

Final Documentation Name: FN\_MAN30

**How many sons have had cancer . . . other?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHNTYP30 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had other kind of cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm

Notes: None

Number of sons diagnosed with other kind of cancer

1-2	1-2 sons
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know



## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.155\_07.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHNMAN1-FHNMAN2

Final Documentation Name: FN\_MAN32

**How many sons have had cancer . . . colorectal?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (FHNTYP32 IN ('1','7','9'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had colorectal cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; colon; rectum

Notes: In 2015, due to low frequencies among family members colon and colorectal cancers were removed from the NHIS public use file to maintain respondent confidentiality. To maintain continuity of data analyses using these cancers the "colorectal cancer" variable was created.

Number of sons diagnosed colorectal cancer

1-2	1-2 sons
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.155\_08.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHNMAN1-FHNMAN2

Final Documentation Name: FN\_MAN33

**How many sons have had cancer . . . head and neck?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHNTYP33 IN ('1','7','9'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had head and neck cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; mouth; tongue; lip; esophagus; larynx; windpipe; throat; pharynx

Notes: In 2015, due to low frequencies among family members, cancers of the esophagus, larynx-windpipe, Mouth/tongue/lip and throat-pharynx were removed from the NHIS public use file to maintain respondent confidentiality. To maintain continuity of data analyses using these cancers the "head and neck cancer" variable was created.

Number of sons diagnosed head and neck cancer

1-2	1-2 sons
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.156\_10.000      RECODE      Instrument Variable Name: FHNAGE1-FHNAGE2  
 Final Documentation Name: FN\_AGE10

**How many of these sons were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . kidney?**

Universe:      ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FN\_MAN10 <='3') or FN\_MAN10 IN ('7','9'))

Description:      Sample adults 18+ who have at least one son who ever had kidney cancer

Sources:      None  
 Recodes:      None  
 Keywords:      cancer; neoplasm; kidney  
 Notes:      None

Number of sons <50 when diagnosed with kidney cancer

0	None
1-2	1-2 sons
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.156\_12.000      RECODE      Instrument Variable Name: FHNAGE1-FHNAGE2  
 Final Documentation Name: FN\_AGE12

**How many of these sons were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . leukemia?**

Universe:      ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FN\_MAN12 <='3') or FN\_MAN12 IN ('7','9'))

Description:      Sample adults 18+ who have at least one son who ever had leukemia

Sources:      None  
 Recodes:      None  
 Keywords:      cancer; neoplasm; leukemia  
 Notes:      None

Number of sons <50 when diagnosed with leukemia

0	None
1-2	1-2 sons
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.156\_14.000      RECODE      Instrument Variable Name: FHNAGE1-FHNAGE2  
 Final Documentation Name: FN\_AGE14

**How many of these sons were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . lung?**

Universe:      ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FN\_MAN14 <='3') or FN\_MAN14 IN ('7','9'))

Description:      Sample adults 18+ who have at least one son who ever had lung cancer

Sources:      None  
 Recodes:      None  
 Keywords:      cancer; neoplasm; lung  
 Notes:      None

Number of sons <50 when diagnosed with lung cancer

0	None
1-2	1-2 sons
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.156\_15.000      RECODE      Instrument Variable Name: FHNAGE1-FHNAGE2  
 Final Documentation Name: FN\_AGE15

**How many of these sons were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . lymphoma?**

Universe:      ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FN\_MAN15 <='3') or FN\_MAN15 IN ('7','9'))

Description:      Sample adults 18+ who have at least one son who ever had lymphoma

Sources:      None  
 Recodes:      None  
 Keywords:      cancer; neoplasm; lymphoma  
 Notes:      None

Number of sons <50 when diagnosed with

0	None
1-2	1-2 sons
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.156\_16.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHNAGE1-FHNAGE2

Final Documentation Name: FN\_AGE16

**How many of these sons were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . melanoma?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FN\_MAN16 <='3') or FN\_MAN16 IN ('7','9'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one son who) ever had melanoma

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; melanoma

Notes: None

Number of sons&lt;50 when diagnosed with

0	None
1-2	1-2 sons
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.156\_20.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHNAGE1-FHNAGE2

Final Documentation Name: FN\_AGE20

**How many of these sons were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . prostate?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FN\_MAN20 <='3') or FN\_MAN20 IN ('7','9'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one son who ever had prostate cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; prostate

Notes: None

Number of sons &lt;50 when diagnosed with prostate cancer

0	None
1-2	1-2 sons
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.156\_22.000      RECODE      Instrument Variable Name: FHNAGE1-FHNAGE2  
 Final Documentation Name: FN\_AGE22

**How many of these sons were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . skin (non-melanoma)?**

Universe:      ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FN\_MAN22 <='3') or FN\_MAN22 IN ('7','9'))

Description:      Sample adults 18+ who have at least one son who ever had skin (non-melanoma) cancer

Sources:      None  
 Recodes:      None  
 Keywords:      cancer; neoplasm; skin  
 Notes:      None

Number of sons <50 when diagnosed with skin (non-melanoma) cancer

0	None
1-2	1-2 sons
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.156\_23.000      RECODE      Instrument Variable Name: FHNAGE1-FHNAGE2  
 Final Documentation Name: FN\_AGE23

**How many of these sons were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . skin (DK what kind)?**

Universe:      ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FN\_MAN23 <='3') or FN\_MAN23 IN ('7','9'))

Description:      Sample adults 18+ who have at least one son who ever had skin (DK what kind) cancer

Sources:      None  
 Recodes:      None  
 Keywords:      cancer; neoplasm; skin  
 Notes:      None

Number of sons<50 when diagnosed with skin (DK what kind)

0	None
1-2	1-2 sons
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.156\_25.000      RECODE      Instrument Variable Name: FHNAGE1-FHNAGE2  
 Final Documentation Name: FN\_AGE25

**How many of these sons were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . stomach?**

Universe:      ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FN\_MAN25 <='3') or FN\_MAN25 IN ('7','9'))

Description:      Sample adults 18+ who have at least one son who ever had stomach cancer

Sources:      None

Recodes:      None

Keywords:      cancer; neoplasm; stomach

Notes:      None

Number of sons <50 when diagnosed with stomach cancer

0	None
1-2	1-2 sons
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.156\_26.000      RECODE      Instrument Variable Name: FHNAGE1-FHNAGE2  
 Final Documentation Name: FN\_AGE26

**How many of these sons were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . testicular?**

Universe:      ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FN\_MAN26 <='3') or FN\_MAN26 IN ('7','9'))

Description:      Sample adults 18+ who have at least one son who ever had testicular cancer

Sources:      None

Recodes:      None

Keywords:      cancer; neoplasm; testis

Notes:      None

Number of sons<50 when diagnosed with testicular

0	None
1-2	1-2 sons
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.156\_28.000      RECODE      Instrument Variable Name: FHNAGE1-FHNAGE2  
 Final Documentation Name: FN\_AGE28

**How many of these sons were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . thyroid?**

**Universe:** ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FN\_MAN28 <='3') or FN\_MAN28 IN ('7','9'))

**Description:** Sample adults 18+ who have at least one son who ever had thyroid cancer

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** cancer; neoplasm; thyroid  
**Notes:** None

Number of sons <50 when diagnosed with thyroid cancer

0	None
1-2	1-2 sons
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.156\_30.000      RECODE      Instrument Variable Name: FHNAGE1-FHNAGE2  
 Final Documentation Name: FN\_AGE30

**How many of these sons were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . other?**

**Universe:** ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FN\_MAN30 <='3') or FN\_MAN30 IN ('7','9'))

**Description:** Sample adults 18+ who have at least one son who ever had other kind of cancer

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** cancer; neoplasm  
**Notes:** None

Number of sons <50 when diagnosed with other kind of cancer

0	None
1-2	1-2 sons
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.156\_07.000      RECODE      Instrument Variable Name: FHNAGE1-FHNAGE2  
 Final Documentation Name: FN\_AGE32

**How many of these sons were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . colorectal?**

**Universe:** ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FN\_MAN32 <= '3') or FN\_MAN32 IN ('7','9'))

**Description:** Sample adults 18+ who have at least one son who ever had colorectal cancer

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** cancer; neoplasm; colon; rectum

**Notes:** In 2015, due to low frequencies among family members colon and rectal cancers were removed from the NHIS public use file to maintain respondent confidentiality. To maintain continuity of data analyses using these cancers the "colorectal cancer" variable was created.

Number of sons <50 when diagnosed with colorectal cancer

0	None
1-2	1-2 sons
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.156\_08.000      RECODE      Instrument Variable Name: FHNAGE1-FHNAGE2  
 Final Documentation Name: FN\_AGE33

**How many of these sons were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . head and neck?**

**Universe:** ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FN\_MAN33 <='3') or FN\_MAN33 IN ('7','9'))

**Description:** Sample adults 18+ whose have at least one son who ever had head and neck cancer

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** cancer; neoplasm; mouth; tongue; lip; esophagus; larynx; windpipe; throat; pharynx

**Notes:** In 2015, due to low frequencies among family members, cancers of the esophagus, larynx-windpipe, Mouth/tongue/lip and throat-pharynx were removed from the NHIS public use file to maintain respondent confidentiality. To maintain continuity of data analyses using these cancers the "head and neck cancer" variable was created.

Number of sons <50 when diagnosed with head and neck cancer

0	None
1-2	1-2 sons
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know



---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAH.170\_00.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHD\_CAN

Final Documentation Name: FHD\_CAN

[Fill1: Did your DAUGHTER EVER have cancer of any kind?

\*Enter '0' if daughter has not had any kind of cancer.

\*Enter '1' if daughter has had cancer.]

[Fill2: How many of your DAUGHTERS have EVER had cancer of any kind?

\*Enter '0' for none.

\*Enter '3' for 3 or more daughters.]

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHD\_NUM <= '03')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have one or more full daughters

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: daughter; cancer

Notes: None

---

Number of daughters who ever had cancer

0	None
1-2	1-2 daughters
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.180\_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHD\_TYP\_1-FHD\_TYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHD\_TYP5

**What kind of cancer did your (daughter/daughters) have . . . breast?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHD\_CAN &lt;= '03')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; breast

Notes: None

Daughter/daughters had breast cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.180\_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHD\_TYP\_1-FHD\_TYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHD\_TYP6

**What kind of cancer did your (daughter/daughters) have . . . cervix?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHD\_CAN &lt;= '03')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; cervix

Notes: None

Daughter/daughters had cervical cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.180\_10.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHD\_TYP\_1-FHD\_TYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHD\_TYP10

**What kind of cancer did your (daughter/daughters) have . . . kidney?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHD\_CAN &lt;= '03')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; kidney

Notes: None

Daughter/daughters had kidney cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.180\_12.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHD\_TYP\_1-FHD\_TYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHD\_TYP12

**What kind of cancer did your (daughter/daughters) have . . . leukemia?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHD\_CAN &lt;= '03')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; leukemia

Notes: None

Daughter/daughters had leukemia

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.180\_14.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHDTYP\_1-FHDTYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHDTYP14

**What kind of cancer did your (daughter/daughters) have . . . lung?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHD\_CAN &lt;= '03')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; lung

Notes: None

Daughter/daughters had lung cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.180\_15.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHDTYP\_1-FHDTYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHDTYP15

**What kind of cancer did your (daughter/daughters) have . . . lymphoma?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHD\_CAN &lt;= '03')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; lymphoma

Notes: None

Daughter/daughters had lymphoma

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.180\_16.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHD\_TYP\_1-FHD\_TYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHD\_TYP16

**What kind of cancer did your (daughter/daughters) have . . . melanoma?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHD\_CAN &lt;= '03')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; melanoma

Notes: None

Daughter/daughters had melanoma

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.180\_18.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHD\_TYP\_1-FHD\_TYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHD\_TYP18

**What kind of cancer did your (daughter/daughters) have . . . ovary?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHD\_CAN &lt;= '03')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; ovary

Notes: None

Daughter/daughters had ovarian cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.180\_22.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHD\_TYP\_1-FHD\_TYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHD\_TYP22

**What kind of cancer did your (daughter/daughters) have . . . skin (non-melanoma)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHD\_CAN &lt;= '03')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; skin

Notes: None

Daughter/daughters had skin (non-melanoma) cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.180\_23.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHD\_TYP\_1-FHD\_TYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHD\_TYP23

**What kind of cancer did your (daughter/daughters) have . . . skin (DK what kind)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHD\_CAN &lt;= '03')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; skin

Notes: None

Daughter/daughters had skin (DK what kind) cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.180\_25.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHD\_TYP\_1-FHD\_TYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHD\_TYP25

**What kind of cancer did your (daughter/daughters) have . . . stomach?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHD\_CAN &lt;= '03')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; stomach

Notes: None

Daughter/daughters had stomach cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.180\_28.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHD\_TYP\_1-FHD\_TYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHD\_TYP28

**What kind of cancer did your (daughter/daughters) have . . . thyroid?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHD\_CAN &lt;= '03')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; thyroid

Notes: None

Daughter/daughters had thyroid cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.180\_29.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHD\_TYP\_1-FHD\_TYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHD\_TYP29

**What kind of cancer did your (daughter/daughters) have . . . uterus?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHD\_CAN &lt;= '03')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; uterus

Notes: None

Daughter/daughters had uterine cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.180\_30.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHD\_TYP\_1-FHD\_TYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHD\_TYP30

**What kind of cancer did your (daughter/daughters) have . . . other?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHD\_CAN &lt;= '03')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm

Notes: None

Daughter/daughters had other kind of cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |



## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.180\_07.000      **RECODE**      **Instrument Variable Name:** FHD\_TYP\_1-FHD\_TYP\_2  
**Final Documentation Name:** FHD\_TYP32

**What kind of cancer did your (daughter/daughters) have . . . colorectal?**

**Universe:** ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHD\_CAN <= '03')

**Description:** Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had cancer

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** cancer; neoplasm; colon; rectum

**Notes:** In 2015, due to low frequencies among family members colon and rectal cancers were removed from the NHIS public use file to maintain respondent confidentiality. To maintain continuity of data analyses using these cancers the "colorectal cancer" variable was created.

Daughter/daughters had colorectal cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.180\_08.000      **RECODE**      **Instrument Variable Name:** FHD\_TYP\_1-FHD\_TYP\_2  
**Final Documentation Name:** FHD\_TYP33

**What kind of cancer did your (daughter/daughters) have . . . head and neck?**

**Universe:** ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('1' <= FHD\_CAN <= '3')

**Description:** Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had cancer

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** cancer; neoplasm; mouth; tongue; lip; esophagus; larynx; windpipe; throat; pharynx

**Notes:** In 2015, due to low frequencies among family members, cancers of the esophagus, larynx-windpipe, Mouth/tongue/lip and throat-pharynx were removed from the NHIS public use file to maintain respondent confidentiality. To maintain continuity of data analyses using these cancers the "head and neck cancer" variable was created.

Daughter/daughters had head and neck cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.194\_05.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHDMAN1-FHDMAN2

Final Documentation Name: FD\_MAN05

**How many daughters have had cancer . . . breast?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHDTYP5 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had breast cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; breast

Notes: None

Number of daughters diagnosed with breast cancer

1-2	1-2 daughters
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.194\_06.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHDMAN1-FHDMAN2

Final Documentation Name: FD\_MAN06

**How many daughters have had cancer . . . cervical?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHDTYP6 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had cervical cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; cervix

Notes: None

Number of daughters diagnosed with cervical cancer

1-2	1-2 daughters
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.194\_10.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHDMAN1-FHDMAN2

Final Documentation Name: FD\_MAN10

**How many daughters have had cancer . . . kidney?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHDTYP10 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had kidney cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; kidney

Notes: None

Number of daughters diagnosed with kidney cancer

1-2	1-2 daughters
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.194\_12.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHDMAN1-FHDMAN2

Final Documentation Name: FD\_MAN12

**How many daughters have had cancer . . . leukemia?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHDTYP12 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had leukemia

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; leukemia

Notes: None

Number of daughters diagnosed with leukemia

1-2	1-2 daughters
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.194\_14.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHDMAN1-FHDMAN2

Final Documentation Name: FD\_MAN14

**How many daughters have had cancer . . . lung?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHDTYP14 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had lung cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; lung

Notes: None

Number of daughters diagnosed with lung cancer

1-2	1-2 daughters
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.194\_15.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHDMAN1-FHDMAN2

Final Documentation Name: FD\_MAN15

**How many daughters have had cancer . . . lymphoma?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHDTYP15 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had lymphoma

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; lymphoma

Notes: None

Number of daughters diagnosed with lymphoma

1-2	1-2 daughters
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.194\_16.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHDMAN1-FHDMAN2

Final Documentation Name: FD\_MAN16

**How many daughters have had cancer . . . melanoma?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHDTYP16 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had melanoma

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; melanoma

Notes: None

Number of daughters diagnosed with melanoma

1-2	1-2 daughters
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.194\_18.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHDMAN1-FHDMAN2

Final Documentation Name: FD\_MAN18

**How many daughters have had cancer . . . ovarian?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHDTYP18 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had ovarian cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; ovary

Notes: None

Number of daughters diagnosed with ovarian cancer

1-2	1-2 daughters
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.194\_22.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHDMAN1-FHDMAN2

Final Documentation Name: FD\_MAN22

**How many daughters have had cancer . . . skin (non-melanoma)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHDTYP22 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had skin (non-melanoma) cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; skin

Notes: None

Number of daughters diagnosed with skin (non-melanoma) cancer

1-2	1-2 daughters
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.194\_23.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHDMAN1-FHDMAN2

Final Documentation Name: FD\_MAN23

**How many daughters have had cancer . . . skin (DK what kind)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHDTYP23 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had skin (DK what kind) cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; skin

Notes: None

Number of daughters diagnosed with skin (DK what kind) cancer

1-2	1-2 daughters
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.194\_25.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHDMAN1-FHDMAN2

Final Documentation Name: FD\_MAN25

**How many daughters have had cancer . . . stomach?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHDTYP25 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had stomach cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; stomach

Notes: None

Number of daughters diagnosed with stomach cancer

1-2	1-2 daughters
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.194\_28.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHDMAN1-FHDMAN2

Final Documentation Name: FD\_MAN28

**How many daughters have had cancer . . . thyroid?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHDTYP28 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had thyroid cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; thyroid

Notes: None

Number of daughters diagnosed with thyroid cancer

1-2	1-2 daughters
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.194\_29.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHDMAN1-FHDMAN2

Final Documentation Name: FD\_MAN29

**How many daughters have had cancer . . . uterine?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHDTYP29 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had uterine cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; uterus

Notes: None

Number of daughters diagnosed with uterine cancer

1-2	1-2 daughters
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.194\_30.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHDMAN1-FHDMAN2

Final Documentation Name: FD\_MAN30

**How many daughters have had cancer . . . other?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHDTYP30 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had other kind of cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm

Notes: None

Number of daughters diagnosed with other kind of cancer

1-2	1-2 daughters
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know



## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.194\_07.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHDMAN1-FHDMAN2

Final Documentation Name: FD\_MAN32

**How many daughters have had cancer . . . colorectal?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (FHDTYP32 IN ('1','7','9'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had colorectal cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; colon; rectum

Notes: In 2015, due to low frequencies among family members colon and colorectal cancers were removed from the NHIS public use file to maintain respondent confidentiality. To maintain continuity of data analyses using these cancers the "colorectal cancer" variable was created.

Number of daughters diagnosed with colorectal cancer

1-2	1-2 daughters
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.194\_08.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHDMAN1-FHDMAN2

Final Documentation Name: FD\_MAN33

**How many daughters have had cancer . . . head and neck?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHDTYP33 IN ('1','7','9'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had head and neck cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; mouth; tongue; lip; esophagus; larynx; windpipe; throat; pharynx

Notes: In 2015, due to low frequencies among family members, cancers of the esophagus, larynx-windpipe, Mouth/tongue/lip and throat-pharynx were removed from the NHIS public use file to maintain respondent confidentiality. To maintain continuity of data analyses using these cancers the "head and neck cancer" variable was created.

Number of daughters diagnosed with head and neck cancer

1-2	1-2 daughters
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.195\_05.000      RECODE      Instrument Variable Name: FHDAGE1-FHDAGE2  
 Final Documentation Name: FD\_AGE05

**How many of these daughters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . breast?**

**Universe:** ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FD\_MAN05 <= '3') or FD\_MAN05 IN ('7','9'))

**Description:** Sample adults 18+ who have at least one daughter who ever had breast cancer

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** cancer; neoplasm; breast  
**Notes:** None

Number of daughters <50 when diagnosed with breast cancer

0	None
1-2	1-2 daughters
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.195\_06.000      RECODE      Instrument Variable Name: FHDAGE1-FHDAGE2  
 Final Documentation Name: FD\_AGE06

**How many of these daughters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . cervical?**

**Universe:** ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FD\_MAN06 <= '3') or FD\_MAN06 IN ('7','9'))

**Description:** Sample adults 18+ who have at least one daughter who ever had cervical cancer

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** cancer; neoplasm; cervix  
**Notes:** None

Number of daughters<50 when diagnosed with cervical

0	None
1-2	1-2 daughters
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.195\_10.000      RECODE      Instrument Variable Name: FHDAGE1-FHDAGE2  
 Final Documentation Name: FD\_AGE10

**How many of these daughters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . kidney?**

Universe:      ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FD\_MAN10 <= '3') or  
 FD\_MAN10 IN ('7','9'))

Description:      Sample adults 18+ who have at least one daughter who ever had kidney cancer

Sources:      None  
 Recodes:      None  
 Keywords:      cancer; neoplasm; kidney  
 Notes:      None

Number of daughters<50 when diagnosed with kidney

0	None
1-2	1-2 daughters
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.195\_12.000      RECODE      Instrument Variable Name: FHDAGE1-FHDAGE2  
 Final Documentation Name: FD\_AGE12

**How many of these daughters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . leukemia?**

Universe:      ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FD\_MAN12 <= '3') or  
 FD\_MAN12 IN ('7','9'))

Description:      Sample adults 18+ who have at least one daughter who ever had leukemia

Sources:      None  
 Recodes:      None  
 Keywords:      cancer; neoplasm; leukemia  
 Notes:      None

Number of daughters<50 when diagnosed with

0	None
1-2	1-2 daughters
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.195\_14.000      RECODE      Instrument Variable Name: FHDAGE1-FHDAGE2  
 Final Documentation Name: FD\_AGE14

**How many of these daughters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . lung?**

**Universe:** ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FD\_MAN14 <= '3') or FD\_MAN14 IN ('7','9'))

**Description:** Sample adults 18+ who have at least one daughter who ever had lung cancer

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** cancer; neoplasm; lung  
**Notes:** None

Number of daughters<50 when diagnosed with lung

0	None
1-2	1-2 daughters
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.195\_15.000      RECODE      Instrument Variable Name: FHDAGE1-FHDAGE2  
 Final Documentation Name: FD\_AGE15

**How many of these daughters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . lymphoma?**

**Universe:** ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FD\_MAN15 <= '3') or FD\_MAN15 IN ('7','9'))

**Description:** Sample adults 18+ who have at least one daughter who ever had lymphoma

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** cancer; neoplasm; lymphoma  
**Notes:** None

Number of daughters<50 when diagnosed with

0	None
1-2	1-2 daughters
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.195\_16.000      RECODE      Instrument Variable Name: FHDAGE1-FHDAGE2  
 Final Documentation Name: FD\_AGE16

**How many of these daughters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . melanoma?**

**Universe:** ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FD\_MAN16 <= '3') or FD\_MAN16 IN ('7','9'))

**Description:** Sample adults 18+ who have at least one daughter who) ever had melanoma

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** cancer; neoplasm; melanoma  
**Notes:** None

Number of daughters<50 when diagnosed with

0	None
1-2	1-2 daughters
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.195\_18.000      RECODE      Instrument Variable Name: FHDAGE1-FHDAGE2  
 Final Documentation Name: FD\_AGE18

**How many of these daughters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . ovarian?**

**Universe:** ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FD\_MAN18 <= '3') or FD\_MAN18 IN ('7','9'))

**Description:** Sample adults 18+ who have at least one daughter who ever had ovarian cancer

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** cancer; neoplasm; ovary  
**Notes:** None

Number of daughters<50 when diagnosed with ovarian

0	None
1-2	1-2 daughters
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.195\_22.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHDAGE1-FHDAGE2

Final Documentation Name: FD\_AGE22

**How many of these daughters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . skin (non-melanoma)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FD\_MAN22 <= '3') or FD\_MAN22 IN ('7','9'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one daughter who ever had skin (non-melanoma) cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; skin

Notes: None

Number of daughters&lt;50 when diagnosed with skin (non-melanoma)

0	None
1-2	1-2 daughters
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.195\_23.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHDAGE1-FHDAGE2

Final Documentation Name: FD\_AGE23

**How many of these daughters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . skin (DK what kind)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FD\_MAN23 <= '3') or FD\_MAN23 IN ('7','9'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one daughter who ever had skin (DK what kind) cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; skin

Notes: None

Number of daughters&lt;50 when diagnosed with skin (DK what kind)

0	None
1-2	1-2 daughters
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.195\_25.000      RECODE      Instrument Variable Name: FHDAGE1-FHDAGE2  
 Final Documentation Name: FD\_AGE25

**How many of these daughters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . stomach?**

**Universe:** ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FD\_MAN25 <= '3') or FD\_MAN25 IN ('7','9'))

**Description:** Sample adults 18+ who have at least one daughter who ever had stomach cancer

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** cancer; neoplasm; stomach  
**Notes:** None

Number of daughters<50 when diagnosed with stomach

0	None
1-2	1-2 daughters
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.195\_28.000      RECODE      Instrument Variable Name: FHDAGE1-FHDAGE2  
 Final Documentation Name: FD\_AGE28

**How many of these daughters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . thyroid?**

**Universe:** ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FD\_MAN28 <= '3') or FD\_MAN28 IN ('7','9'))

**Description:** Sample adults 18+ who have at least one daughter who ever had thyroid cancer

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** cancer; neoplasm; thyroid  
**Notes:** None

Number of daughters<50 when diagnosed with thyroid

0	None
1-2	1-2 daughters
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.195\_29.000      RECODE      Instrument Variable Name: FHDAGE1-FHDAGE2  
 Final Documentation Name: FD\_AGE29

**How many of these daughters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . uterine?**

Universe:      ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FD\_MAN29 <= '3') or  
 FD\_MAN29 IN ('7','9'))

Description:      Sample adults 18+ who have at least one daughter who ever had uterine cancer

Sources:      None  
 Recodes:      None  
 Keywords:      cancer; neoplasm; uterus  
 Notes:      None

Number of daughters<50 when diagnosed with uterine

0	None
1-2	1-2 daughters
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.195\_30.000      RECODE      Instrument Variable Name: FHDAGE1-FHDAGE2  
 Final Documentation Name: FD\_AGE30

**How many of these daughters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . other?**

Universe:      ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FD\_MAN30 <= '3') or  
 FD\_MAN30 IN ('7','9'))

Description:      Sample adults 18+ who have at least one daughter who ever had other kind of cancer

Sources:      None  
 Recodes:      None  
 Keywords:      cancer; neoplasm  
 Notes:      None

Number of daughters<50 when diagnosed with other kind of

0	None
1-2	1-2 daughters
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know



## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

**Question ID:** NAH.195\_07.000      RECODE      Instrument Variable Name: FHDAGE1-FHDAGE2  
 Final Documentation Name: FD\_AGE32

**How many of these daughters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . colorectal?**

**Universe:** ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FD\_MAN32 <= '3') or FD\_MAN32 IN ('7','9'))

**Description:** Sample adults 18+ who have at least one daughter who ever had colorectal cancer

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** cancer; neoplasm; colon; rectum

**Notes:** In 2015, due to low frequencies among family members colon and rectal cancers were removed from the NHIS public use file to maintain respondent confidentiality. To maintain continuity of data analyses using these cancers the "colorectal cancer" variable was created.

Number of daughters <50 when diagnosed with colorectal cancer

0	None
1-2	1-2 daughters
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.195\_08.000      RECODE      Instrument Variable Name: FHDAGE1-FHDAGE2  
 Final Documentation Name: FD\_AGE33

**How many of these daughters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . head and neck?**

**Universe:** ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FD\_MAN33 <= '3') or FD\_MAN33 IN ('7','9'))

**Description:** Sample adults 18+ whose have at least one daughter who ever had head and neck cancer

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** cancer; neoplasm; mouth; tongue; lip; esophagus; larynx; windpipe; throat; pharynx

**Notes:** In 2015, due to low frequencies among family members, cancers of the esophagus, larynx-windpipe, Mouth/tongue/lip and throat-pharynx were removed from the NHIS public use file to maintain respondent confidentiality. To maintain continuity of data analyses using these cancers the "head and neck cancer" variable was created.

Number of daughters <50 when diagnosed with head and neck cancer

0	None
1-2	1-2 daughters
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

## 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAH.200\_00.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHSDBR

Final Documentation Name: FHS\_DBR

The next few questions are about the number of your second-degree relatives who have been diagnosed with breast or ovarian cancer. How many of your grandparents, aunts, uncles, nieces, nephews, or grandchildren have ever been diagnosed with breast cancer? \* Read if necessary: Do not include great grandparents, great aunts or uncles, cousins, or step-relatives.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

Test: Find testing evaluation report at <http://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx>

Number of second-degree relatives diagnosed with breast cancer

0-2	0-2 relatives
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: NAH.205\_00.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHSDBN

Final Documentation Name: FHS\_DBN

How many of them were diagnosed with breast cancer before the age of 50?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999') and ('01' &lt;=FHSDBR &lt;='96')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who had at least one second-degree relative diagnosed with breast cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

Test: Find testing evaluation report at <http://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx>

Number of second-degree relatives &lt;50 when diagnosed with breast cancer

0-2	0-2 relatives
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

---

Question ID: NAH.210\_00.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: FHSDOV

Final Documentation Name: FHS\_DOV

**How many of your grandmothers, aunts, nieces, or granddaughters have ever been diagnosed with ovarian cancer? \***  
**Read if necessary: Do not include great grandmothers, great aunts, cousins, or step-relatives.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')

Description: Sample adults 18+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

Test: Find testing evaluation report at <http://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx>

---

Number of second-degree relatives diagnosed with ovarian cancer

0-2	0-2 relatives
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know